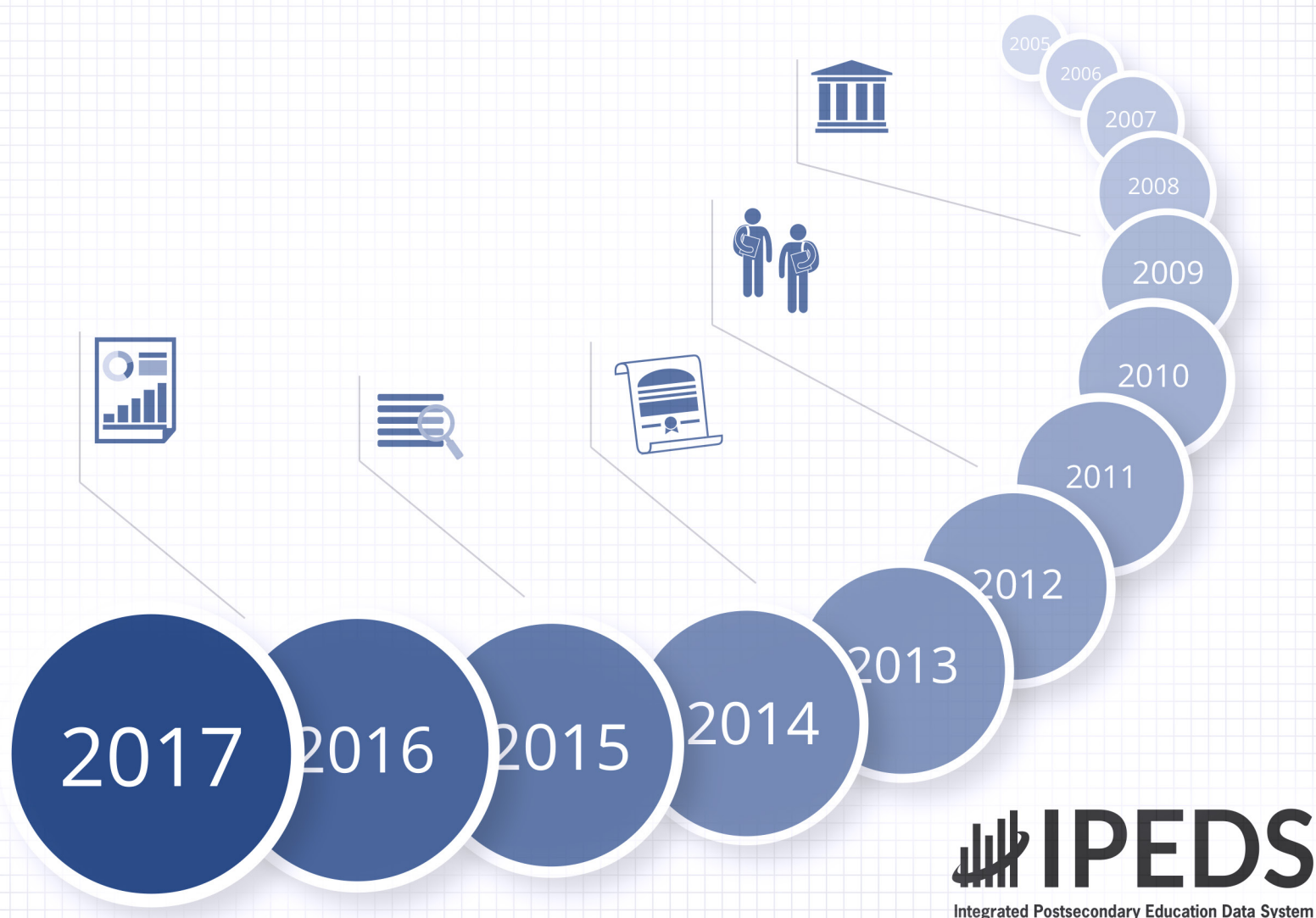


The History and Origins of Survey Items for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System

(2016–17 Update)



**THE HISTORY AND ORIGINS OF SURVEY ITEMS FOR THE
INTEGRATED POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION DATA SYSTEM
(2016–17 UPDATE)**

MARCH 2018

Aida Aliyeva
Christopher A. Cody
Kathryn Low
American Institutes for Research

NPEC 2018-023
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

National Postsecondary Education Cooperative

The National Postsecondary Education Cooperative (NPEC) was established by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) in 1995 as a voluntary organization that encompasses all sectors of the postsecondary education community including federal agencies, postsecondary institutions, associations, and other organizations with a major interest in postsecondary education data collection. In 2007, NCES assigned NPEC the responsibility for developing a research and development agenda for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). IPEDS is the core postsecondary education data collection program for NCES. NPEC also occasionally produces products of value to postsecondary data providers, users, and institutional representatives.

NPEC publications do not undergo the formal review required for standard NCES products. The information and opinions published in them are the products of NPEC and do not necessarily represent the policy or views of the U.S. Department of Education or NCES.

March 2018

The NCES Home Page address is <http://nces.ed.gov>

The NCES Publications and Products address is <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>

The NPEC Home Page address is <http://nces.ed.gov/ipeds/InsidePages/JoinIn?pageid=41>

This publication is only available online. To download, view, and print the report as a PDF file, go to the NCES Publications and Products address shown above.

Suggested Citation

Aliyeva, A., Cody, C.A., & Low, K. (2018). *The History and Origins of Survey Items for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (2016–17 Update)*. (NPEC 2018-023). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Postsecondary Education Cooperative. Retrieved [date] from <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>.

NPEC Members

Eric Atchison, Mississippi Public Universities
Susan Campbell Lounsbury, Southern Regional Education Board
Tanya Garcia, Georgetown University – Center on Education and the Workforce
Thomas Harnisch, American Association of State Colleges and Universities
Eric Godin, Florida Department of Education
Luke Gentala, Liberty University
Stephen Haworth, Adtalem Global Education
Braden Hosch, Stony Brook University
Darby Kaikkonen, Washington State Board for Community and Technical Colleges
Christine Keller, Association of Institutional Research
Elise Miller, Association of Public and Land-Grant Universities
Kent Phillippe, American Association of Community Colleges
Jason Ramirez, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
Jonathan Turk, American Council on Education
Christina Whitfield, State Higher Education Executive Officers

Content Contact

Gigi Jones
(202) 245-6444
Gigi.Jones@ed.gov

This report updates the 2011–12 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) survey components report—*The History and Origins of Survey Items for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System*—in order to reflect the 2016–17 data collection.

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COOPERATIVE



The History and Origins of Survey Items for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System



This report updates the 2011–12 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) survey components report—*The History and Origins of Survey Items for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System*—in order to reflect the 2016–17 data collection.

**THE HISTORY AND ORIGINS OF SURVEY ITEMS FOR THE
INTEGRATED POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION DATA SYSTEM**

Report of the National Postsecondary Education Cooperative



This project has been funded, either wholly or in part, with federal funds from the U.S. Department of Education under Coffey Consulting, LLC's Contract No ED-04-CO-0044-0001.

The contents of this publication do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the U.S. Department of Education, nor does mention of trade names, commercial products, or organizations imply endorsement of same by the U.S. Government.

This report updates the 2011–12 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) survey components report—*The History and Origins of Survey Items for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System*—in order to reflect the 2016–17 data collection.

National Postsecondary Education Cooperative

The National Postsecondary Education Cooperative (NPEC) was established by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) in 1995 as a voluntary organization that encompasses all sectors of the postsecondary education community including federal agencies, postsecondary institutions, associations and other organizations with a major interest in postsecondary education data collection. In 2007, NCES assigned NPEC the responsibility for developing a research and development agenda for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). IPEDS is the core postsecondary education data collection program for NCES. NPEC also occasionally produces products of value to postsecondary data providers, users, and institutional representatives.

NPEC publications do not undergo the formal review required for standard NCES products. The information and opinions published in them are the products of NPEC and do not necessarily represent the policy or views of the U.S. Department of Education or NCES.

October 2011

The NCES Home page is <http://nces.ed.gov>.

The NCES Publications and Products address is <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>.

The NPEC Home Page is <http://nces.ed.gov/npec>.

This publication is only available online. To download, view, and print the report as a PDF file, go to the NCES Publications and Products address shown above.

This report was prepared in part under Contract No. ED-04-CO-0044-0001 with Coffey Consulting, LLC. Mention of trade names, commercial products, or organizations does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Suggested Citation

Fuller, C. (2011). *The History and Origins of Survey Items for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System*, (NPEC 2012-833). U.S. Department of Education, Washington, DC: National Postsecondary Education Cooperative. Retrieved [date] from <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>.

Content Contact

Elise Miller
(202) 502-7318
Elise.Miller@ed.gov

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	1
Purpose of Report	1
Organization of Report.....	1
Sources.....	2
Background.....	7
IPEDS Survey Components	13
IPEDS 12-month Enrollment (E12) Component.....	E12-1
History	E12-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	E12-1
Data Reporting Requirements	E12-2
Summary of 12-month Enrollment Component.....	E12-2
IPEDS 12-month Enrollment Component Items.....	E12-3
IPEDS Academic Libraries (AL) Component.....	AL-1
History	AL-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	AL-1
Data Reporting Requirements	AL-2
Summary of Academic Libraries Component.....	AL-2
IPEDS Academic Libraries Component Items.....	AL-3
IPEDS Admissions (ADM) Component	ADM-1
History	ADM-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	ADM-1
Data Reporting Requirements	ADM-1
Summary of Admissions Component	ADM-2
IPEDS Admissions Component Items	ADM-3
IPEDS Completions (C) Component	C-1
History	C-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	C-1
Data Reporting Requirements	C-2
Summary of Completions Component.....	C-3
IPEDS Completions Component Items.....	C-4
IPEDS Fall Enrollment (EF) Component.....	EF-1
History	EF-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	EF-1
Data Reporting Requirements	EF-2

Summary of Fall Enrollment Component	EF-3
IPEDS Fall Enrollment Component Items	EF-4
IPEDS Finance (F) Component	F-1
History	F-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	F-1
Data Reporting Requirements	F-2
Summary of Finance Component.....	F-2
IPEDS Finance Component Items – GASB Forms	F-3
IPEDS Finance Component Items – Form for Private Not-for-Profit Institutions and Public Institutions using FASB Reporting Standards	FNFP-1
IPEDS Finance Component Items – Private For-Profit Institutions	FFP-1
IPEDS Graduation Rates (GR) Component	GR-1
History	GR-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	GR-1
Data Reporting Requirements	GR-3
Summary of Graduation Rates Component	GR-3
IPEDS Graduation Rates Component Items	GR-4
IPEDS 200% Graduation Rates Component Items	GR-9
IPEDS Human Resources (HR) Component.....	HR-1
History	HR-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	HR-2
Data Reporting Requirements	HR-3
Summary of Human Resources Component	HR-4
IPEDS Human Resources Component Items	HR-5
IPEDS Institutional Characteristics (IC) Component	IC-1
History	IC-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	IC-1
Data Reporting Requirements	IC-2
Summary of Institutional Characteristics Component	IC-4
IPEDS IC Header Component Items	IC-5
IPEDS Institutional Characteristics Component Items	IC-7
IPEDS Outcome Measures (OM) Component.....	OM-1
History	OM-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	OM-1
Data Reporting Requirements	OM-2

IPEDS Outcome Measures Component Items	OM-3
IPEDS Student Financial Aid (SFA) Component.....	SFA-1
History	SFA-1
Summary of Statutory Requirements	SFA-1
Data Reporting Requirements	SFA-2
Summary of Graduation Rates Component	SFA-3
IPEDS Student Financial Aid Component Items	SFA-4
 <i>Appendix A</i>	 A-1
<i>Appendix B</i>	B-1

Introduction

Purpose of Report

This report updates the 2011–12 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) survey components report—*The History and Origins of Survey Items for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System*—in order to reflect the 2016–17 data collection. As the first report did, this report provides an inventory of the IPEDS data items and survey components and aligns them with their legislative origins and requirements. It is the purpose of this report to provide background information on IPEDS that can be used by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), IPEDS Technical Review Panels (TRPs), and IPEDS data users when evaluating potential changes to the IPEDS data collection.

As an update, this report builds on the inventory and documentation of survey items in the earlier report, which was performed under the guidance of the National Postsecondary Education Cooperative (NPEC).¹ This report was prepared under the auspices of NCES.

Organization of Report

Following this introduction, the report is organized into four sections:

- I. The background section provides general information about the history of postsecondary institutional data collections conducted by the U.S. Department of Education and the origins of the IPEDS survey components. Statutory and other requirements that apply to all or multiple IPEDS components are described.
- II. A section for each survey component includes
 - a general history of the component;
 - a summary of statutory provisions specific to that component;
 - requirements for how the data are reported;
 - summary of data from the component that appear in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*; and
 - a table that, for each item, includes
 - the specific survey form(s) on which the item appears;
 - whether the item is reported or calculated; whether the item was included in the last Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS) forms (1984–85, 1985–86, or 1986–87), was recommended by the IPEDS TRP, is required by statute, or is included for another reason;
 - notes, including applicable statutory requirements (if any), and other information (for instance, it is noted if the item is not included in the [IPEDS Data Center](#)²);

¹ NPEC was established by NCES and is a voluntary organization that includes representatives from federal agencies, postsecondary institutions, associations, and other organizations that have a major interest in postsecondary education data collection. Its mission is to promote the quality, comparability, and utility of postsecondary data and information that support policy development at the federal, state, and institutional levels.

² The IPEDS Data Center is designed as a centralized, web-based tool for the retrieval and analysis of IPEDS data, the system allows users to access and evaluate institutional data using a wide-range of analytical features that includes the ability to construct customized data sets, download full data files, and create statistical and trend analyses reports.

- date added to the IPEDS data collection, if not included on the last HEGIS survey forms; and
- whether the data for the item appear in the *Digest of Education Statistics*.

Some IPEDS data are collected for the current year and other data are collected for prior years. Unless otherwise indicated, references to dates in the report are to IPEDS data collection years, not the data years.

- III. Appendix A includes a list of the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015* figures and tables that contain data from the IPEDS components (except Human Resources and Outcome Measures).
- IV. Appendix B contains a detailed list of the relevant HEGIS and IPEDS survey forms available from NCES (paper copies and forms archived on the NCES website).

Sources

Multiple sources were reviewed in the preparation of this document. These sources are listed below.

(1) Association for Institutional Research (AIR) Alert series:

- [AIR Alert #2, Student Right-to-Know and IPEDS Graduation Rate Survey](#), October 1997
- [AIR Alert #2 – Update #1, Student Right-to-Know Act and IPEDS Graduation Rate Survey](#), November 20, 2000
- [AIR Alert #9, Redesign of IPEDS Surveys](#), October 1998
- [AIR Alert #9, Updates #1–#9, Redesign of IPEDS Surveys](#), November 1998 to February 2000
- [AIR Alert #12, 2001-2002 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System \(IPEDS\) and Beyond](#), July 2001
- [AIR Alert #21, NCES Requests Comments Regarding Proposed IPEDS Changes](#), May 2004
- [AIR Alert #21 – Update 1, Proposals and Plans for IPEDS Changes \[2004-05 to 2005-06\]](#), October 2004
- [AIR Alert #21 – Update 5, NCES Announces Final Plan for New IPEDS Categories and Definitions for Classification of Master's, Doctor's and First-Professional Degree Programs for Reporting Enrollment and Completions](#), December 1, 2006
- [AIR Alert #31, Changes in IPEDS for 2005-06](#), September 7, 2005
- [AIR Alert #35 – Update #1, Comments Requested for Proposed IPEDS Changes \[2007-08 to 2009-10\]](#), May 2007
- [AIR Alert #36, New Disclosure and IPEDS Reporting Requirements in the Higher Education Opportunity Act](#), August 2008

(2) [Digest of Education Statistics](#), 2015

- (3) Documents supporting requests for approval from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for changes to IPEDS (available since 1998–99)
- (4) Final Report of the NCES Taskforce for IPEDS Redesign, [*Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System \(IPEDS\): An Improved System*](#) (August 31, 1999)
- (5) HEGIS Surveys (final survey years):
- Degrees and Other Formal Awards Conferred, 1986–87 (covering awards conferred in 1985–86)
 - [*Fall Enrollment report*](#) (and Compliance Report in alternate years), 1985–86
 - [*Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education*](#), 1986–87 (covering fiscal year [FY] 1986)
 - Institutional Characteristics of Colleges and Universities, 1984–85
 - [*Residence and Migration of College Students*](#), 1984
- (6) Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System Manual for Four- and Two-Year Institutions (January 1986)
- (7) IPEDS Technical Review Panel Reports:
- [*TRP #2, 3, and 5 – Suggested Changes in IPEDS Survey Collection Instruments*](#), April 5, 2004
 - [*TRP #7 – Suggested Changes in First-Professional Degree Classification*](#), February 23–24, 2004
 - [*Update to TRP #7 – Additional Comments on Suggested Changes in First-Professional Degree Classification*](#)
 - [*TRP #9 – Report and Suggestions on Human Resources Issues in IPEDS Winter Components*](#), October 13–14, 2004
 - [*TRP #11 – Report and Suggestions for the Expansion of Report Templates in the IPEDS Peer Analysis System*](#), March 17–18, 2005
 - [*Update to TRP #15 – Additional Comments Sought on First-Professional Degree Classification*](#)
 - [*TRP #17 – Implementing New Race/Ethnicity Standards*](#), November 13–14, 2006
 - [*TRP #18 – Expanding and Improving IPEDS Finance Data*](#), August 27, 2007
 - [*TRP #20 – Changes to the IPEDS Data Collection Calendar*](#), November 27–28, 2007
 - [*TRP #21 – Suggested Changes to IPEDS Survey Forms for Non-Degree-Granting Institutions*](#), February 16, 2008
 - [*TRP #23 – Collecting Data on Distance Education*](#), April 22–23, 2008
 - [*TRP #25 – Requirements of the Higher Education Opportunity Act: Net Price of Attendance*](#), October 28, 2008
 - [*TRP #29 – Improvements to the Completions Survey*](#), December 8–9, 2009
 - [*TRP #31 – Improvements to the Human Resources Component*](#), June 29–30, 2010
 - [*TRP #32 – Improvements to the Student Financial Aid Component and Net Price Calculations*](#), September 14–15, 2010
 - [*TRP #35 – Report and Suggestions on Reintegrating the Academic Libraries Survey into IPEDS*](#), August 2–3, 2011

- [TRP #36 – Report and Suggestions on Collecting Data on Veterans](#), November 8–9, 2011
- [TRP #37 – Selected Outcomes of the Advisory Committee on Measures of Student Success](#), February 28–29, 2012
- [TRP #39 – Report and Suggestions on Improving Finance Survey Forms for For-Profit Institutions](#), August 21–22, 2012
- [TRP #40 – Additional Selected Outcomes of the Advisory Committee on Measures of Student Success](#), October 23–24, 2012
- [TRP #44 – Improvements to the Human Resources Survey for Degree-Granting Institutions](#), July 22–23, 2014
- [TRP #45 – Report and Suggestions on Outcome Measures](#), September 22–23, 2014
- [TRP #46 – Report and Suggestions on Improvements to the Finance Survey](#), March 24–25, 2015
- [TRP #47 – Report and Suggestions on Clarifying Study Abroad Enrollment](#), June 23–24, 2015
- [TRP #50 – Report and Suggestions on Outcome Measures 2017-18: New Data Collection Considerations](#), August 23–24, 2016

(8) IPEDS Survey Components:

- [12-month Enrollment \(E12\)](#), 2007–08 to 2016–17 (enrollment for 2006–07 to 2015–16)
- [Admissions \(ADM\)](#), 2014–15 to 2016–17
- [Academic Libraries \(AL\)](#), 1988–89 to 1998–99, 2014–15 to 2016–17 (data reported for 1987–88 to 1997–98, 2013–14 to 2015–16)
- [Completions \(C\)](#), 1987–88 to 2016–17 (awards conferred from 1986–87 to 2015–16)
- [Consolidated \(CN\) Survey, for non-degree-granting institutions](#), 1990–91 to 1999–2000
- [Fall Enrollment \(EF\)](#), 1986–87 to 2016–17
- [Finance \(F\)](#), 1987–88 to 2016–17 (FY 1987 to FY 2016)
- [Graduation Rates \(GR\)](#), [Graduation Rates Supplement](#), and [200% Graduation Rates \(GR200\)](#), 1997–98 to 2016–17
- [Human Resources \(HR\)](#), 2005–06 to 2016–17
- [Institutional Characteristics \(IC\)](#), 1985–86 to 2016–17
- [IC Header](#), 2010–11 to 2016–17
- [Outcome Measures \(OM\)](#), 2015–16 to 2016–17
- [Residence of First-Time Students](#), 1986–87 to 1988–89 (moved to EF in 1990–91)
- [Student Financial Aid \(SFA\)](#), 2000–01 to 2016–17 (aid conferred from 1999–2000 to 2015–16) (These data were collected as the Institutional Prices and Student Financial Aid (IPSFA) component in 1999–2000)
- [Total Institutional Activity \(EA\)](#), 1987–88 to 1989–90 (activity for 1986–87 to 1988–89) (These data were moved to IC in 1990–91 and then to EF in 2000–01)

(9) “Mail-Out” letters from July 1984, November 1985, August 1986, August 1987, August 1988, and July 1990. These letters informed institutions of the upcoming mailing of the HEGIS or IPEDS paper forms for each year.

(10) [NCES annual notices about changes to IPEDS](#) (available 2003–04 to 2016–17)

- (11) [NCES Handbook of Survey Methods](#) (2003)
- (12) Statutory Provisions
 - a. Code of Federal Regulations
 - b. Public Laws
 - c. U.S. Code

This page left intentionally blank.

Background

The origins of the IPEDS data collection date back to the very beginnings of the U.S. Department of Education. Key events in the evolution of IPEDS and the different survey components are detailed below.

The U.S. Department of Education established. The Department of Education³ was established in 1867 for the purpose of “collecting such statistics and facts as shall show the condition and progress of education in the several States and territories, and of diffusing such information respecting the organization and management of schools and school systems, and methods of teaching, as shall aid the people of the United States in the establishment and maintenance of efficient school systems, and otherwise promote the cause of education throughout the United States” (cited in P. L. 103-382, Title IV, § 402(a)).

Early data collections. According to the source information in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*, a federal education agency has collected higher education data for enrollment, earned degrees conferred, and faculty since 1869–70. The [*1874 Report of the Commissioner of Education*](#) also included higher education information for libraries and financial data for 1870–74.

National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) established. The responsibility for collecting and disseminating statistics and other data related to education in the United States was officially assigned to NCES when it was established in 1974⁴ (P.L. 93-380) as part of the Education Division of the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW). NCES became part of the Office of Educational Research and Improvement when the current Department of Education was established in 1979 (P.L. 96-88). The Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 (P.L. 107-279) established NCES within the Institute of Education Sciences (20 U.S.C. 9541).

Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS). The HEGIS surveys were administered between 1966–67 and 1986–87. The 1970 edition of the *Digest of Education Statistics* includes information on institutional characteristics, fall enrollment, earned degrees conferred, finances, faculty salaries, faculty and other professional staff, student charges (tuition and fees, and room and board rates), residence and migration, student financial aid, land-grant institutions, enrollment for advanced degrees, and engineering enrollments and degrees.

The 1986–87 *Directory of Postsecondary Institutions* listed the HEGIS surveys at that time: annual or biennial surveys of institutional characteristics, fall enrollment and compliance reports, earned degrees conferred, finance, and faculty salaries; and periodic surveys of residence and migration, libraries, and physical facilities. The HEGIS universe in 1986–87 included 3,340 institutions accredited at the college level (2,029 four-year and 1,311 two-year).

³ Various called a bureau, office, or division in subsequent reorganizations that placed the agency in the Department of the Interior in 1869, the Federal Security Agency in 1939, and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, when it was created in 1953.

⁴ The earliest reference to NCES was found in the 1965 edition of the *Digest of Education Statistics*. Publication information in the 1962–64 editions of the *Digest* referred to the “Division of Educational Statistics” in the Bureau of Educational Research and Development (in HEW).

Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). IPEDS was phased in between 1985–86 and 1988–89, beginning with the 1985–86 Institutional Characteristics (IC) survey. The universe of institutions included all institutions whose primary purpose was to provide postsecondary education programs and that were open to the general public. The 1987–88 *Directory of Postsecondary Institutions* reported 12,052 institutions (2,652 four-year, 2,925 two-year, and 6,475 less-than-two-year).

The IPEDS surveys implemented in 1986–87 included the Fall Enrollment (EF) and Compliance surveys and the Residence of First-Time Students Survey (the residence and migration survey items were moved to EF in 1990–91). Several other surveys were implemented in 1987–88: Total Institutional Activity (EA), Completions (C), Finance (F), Staff,⁵ Salaries of Full-Time Instructional Faculty, and Enrollment in Occupationally Specific Programs (EP).⁶ The Academic Libraries Survey (ALS) was administered as a component of IPEDS between 1988 and 1998; between 2000 and 2012, it was administered independently of IPEDS. The Consolidated Survey (for non-degree-granting institutions) was administered between 1990–91 and 1999–2000.

Eight survey components have since been added:

- The Graduation Rates (GR) component was added in 1997–98, following enactment of the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-542). The Graduation Rates Supplement form was added in 1999–2000 to allow institutions to report completions within 150 percent of normal time for students in long programs (3 years or longer for 2-year institutions, 5 years or longer for 4-year institutions). The Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (HEOA) (P.L. 110-315) required the collection of additional items in the GR component and the collection of 200% Graduation Rates (GR200) in the Spring Supplemental component in 2008–09 and in the GR200 component starting in 2009–10.
- The Student Financial Aid (SFA) component was developed in 1999 to satisfy requirements in the 1998 amendments to the Higher Education Act (HEA) (P.L. 105-244). The SFA data originally were included with price information in the 1999 Institutional Prices and Student Financial Aid (IPSFA) component. In 2000–01, the price information was moved to the IC component.
- The Employees by Assigned Position (EAP) component was introduced in 2001–02. The EAP was merged with the Salaries and Staff survey components to form a single Human Resources component in 2005–06.
- The 12-month unduplicated enrollment count and instructional activity portions of the EF component were moved in 2007–08 to a separate 12-month Enrollment (E12) component. These data were originally collected separately in the EA survey, beginning in 1986–87, then added to the IC component in 1990–91 and moved to the EF component in 2000–01.

⁵ The IPEDS Staff survey was originally administered to institutions that were not required to submit data to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC). The IPEDS Staff survey replaced the EEOC survey for all institutions in 1993–94.

⁶ Data for the IPEDS EP component were last collected in 1997–98.

- In 2010–11, a few items were moved from the IC component to a new component, IC Header. These items determine the applicability and version for the remaining IPEDS survey components.
- The Admissions (ADM) portions of the IC component were moved to a separate Admissions component in 2014–15. These data had been added to the IC component in 2000–01.
- In 2014–15, the Academic Libraries (AL) component was reintroduced to IPEDS, replacing the independent Academic Libraries Survey. The AL component became a mandatory, annual survey for all degree-granting Title IV institutions.
- The Outcome Measures (OM) component was first administered in the 2015–16 collection to provide alternative measures of student success to reflect more accurate graduation rates for the 2-year sector for purposes of the Student Right to Know and Campus Security Act of 1990.

IPEDS mandatory. The HEA Amendments of 1992 (P.L. 102-325) added a provision regarding IPEDS to the Title IV HEA Student Financial Aid Program Participation Agreement (PPA). HEA Sec. 487(a)(17) states: “The institution will complete surveys conducted as a part of the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) or any other Federal postsecondary institution data collection effort, as designated by the Secretary, in a timely manner and to the satisfaction of the Secretary (20 U.S.C. 1094(a)(17)).”

IPEDS redesign. The 1998 amendments to the HEA (P.L. 105-244) required that the relevant parts of IPEDS be redesigned “to improve the usefulness and timeliness of the data collected . . .”

The final report of the NCES Taskforce for IPEDS Redesign, the *Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS): An Improved System*, was submitted to the NCES Commissioner on August 31, 1999. Goals for the revised IPEDS included improving the timeliness and quality of IPEDS data, ensuring the relevance of the data, increasing the efficiency of the collection and utility of the data, and enhancing communication and collaboration with data providers and stakeholders.

The most significant change implemented in IPEDS based on the taskforce’s recommendations was to move to a web-based system to provide more timely data (that would be easier to access and use) and to make the reporting process less burdensome. The web-based system was implemented with three waves of collection (fall, winter, and spring) geared to the institutional availability of data and with built-in edits and other quality checks to process data at the time of data entry to shorten data processing times and improve data quality. The taskforce also recommended technical assistance for data providers in the use of the web-based-system through training workshops and Help Desk support.

To enhance data dissemination, the taskforce recommended a peer analysis system and other online programs for access to information, including a web page for each institution with basic information of interest to the general public, particularly parents and students who are searching for institutions (originally named College Opportunities On-Line, currently part of the College Navigator website).

Other changes to IPEDS, based on the taskforce’s recommendations, included

- changes in coverage: a full set of data from all institutions participating in Title IV HEA student financial aid programs and a minimal set of data from all non-Title IV HEA institutions open to the general public;
- changes in reporting data on employees (in the EAP survey);
- changes in data content in the IC, C, and EF surveys;
- deletion of the EP survey; and
- multiple approaches to maintain effective communication with data providers, data users, and other stakeholders; coordination and collaboration with other major data developers to reduce overall response burden; and a process of continuous improvement for IPEDS.

Higher Education Act. The 1998 amendments to the HEA (P.L. 105-244) required NCES to collect information on institutional price and student financial aid and make it available in a form that would allow parents and students to make informed decisions about institutions (see the section on the Student Financial Aid component for complete information).

The amendments to the HEA in the HEOA (P.L. 110-315) significantly increased the amount of “consumer information” that NCES is required to provide (through the College Navigator website) (HEA Sec. 132(i)(A) to (Z)). Some of the information was already collected in IPEDS, but changes and additions were made to the IC, GR, EF, and SFA components to collect the additional information.⁷

Requirements for Reporting by Race/Ethnicity and Gender. The 1976 amendments (P.L. 94-273) to the 1974 statute (P.L. 93-380) establishing NCES added a provision (later removed) requiring the coordination of the collection of information and data acquisition activities of HEW’s Education Division and the Education Department’s Office for Civil Rights (OCR). According to the *NCES Handbook of Survey Methods* (2003), NCES and OCR have collaborated since that time, in HEGIS and in IPEDS, on the collection of the racial/ethnic data needed for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (34 CFR 100.6(b)) and on regulations implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 that require data on gender (34 CFR Part 106).

The National Education Statistics Act of 1994 in the Improving America’s Schools Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-382). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 103-382) added the requirement that NCES collect, analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, “to the extent feasible,” data by gender and race. The 2002 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 107-279) mandated that NCES collect and disseminate data by additional population characteristics, including ethnicity (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(3)).

The Education Sciences Reform Act (ESRA) of 2002 (P.L. 107-279). The ESRA of 2002 establishes the Institute of Education Sciences as consisting of four centers, including the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). This act directs NCES to collect, report, analyze, and

⁷ Prior to the HEOA, most new or revised IPEDS reporting requirements were introduced with at least 1 year of optional reporting. The short timeframe NCES was allowed for posting the information (1 year from the date of enactment of the HEOA) required NCES to implement new or revised items that were required in the first year (2008–09 or 2009–10), including a supplemental form in 2008–09 that collected information on students with disabilities and additional graduation rates information.

disseminate statistical data related to the condition and progress of postsecondary education, including access to and opportunity for postsecondary education (including data on financial aid to postsecondary students), the financing and management of education (including data on revenues), student participation in and completion of postsecondary vocational and technical education programs by specific program area, and the existence and use of school libraries. The act also directs NCES to conduct and publish reports on the meaning and significance of the statistics as well as analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, to the extent feasible, information by gender, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and other population characteristics, when such disaggregated information will facilitate educational and policy decisionmaking.

Standards for IPEDS Race/Ethnicity Reporting. The current categories for reporting race/ethnicity are required under the Department of Education's "Final Guidance on Maintaining, Collecting, and Reporting Racial and Ethnic Data to the U.S. Department of Education" (*Federal Register*, October 19, 2007), which implements OMB's 1997 race/ethnicity standards. The new categories were first implemented in IPEDS in 2008–09 and became mandatory for all IPEDS components beginning with the 2011–12 collection year.

Revised Categories for Postbaccalaureate Programs. New postbaccalaureate award categories and definitions were implemented for the EF, IC, C, and E12 components in 2008–09. The post-master's and first-professional certificate categories were combined into one category, and doctor's degrees were divided into three categories: research/scholarship, professional practice, and other. The new categories became mandatory for the EF component in 2009–10 and for the C, IC and E12 components in 2010–11.

Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP). The CIP is a taxonomic scheme that identifies fields of study in the IPEDS IC, EF, and C components. It was originally developed by NCES in 1980, with revisions in 1985, 1990, 2000, and 2010. The use of the 2010 version of the CIP has been required since the 2010–11 data collection year.

This page left intentionally blank.

IPEDS Survey Components

The following sections present the general history of each survey component; a summary of statutory provisions specific to that component; requirements for how the data are reported; a summary of data from the component that appear in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*; and a table with the specific survey form(s) on which each item appears. The survey component sections are presented in alphabetical order.

This page left intentionally blank.

IPEDS 12-month Enrollment (E12) Component

History

Beginning in 1987–88, 12-month unduplicated enrollment count and instructional activity items were collected in the IPEDS Total Institutional Activity (EA) component. The items were moved to the Institutional Characteristics (IC) component in 1990-91 and to the Fall Enrollment (EF) component in 2000–01. In 2007–08, a new 12-month enrollment (E12) component was created to collect these enrollment items.

As of the 2011–12 data collection year, all institutions report E12 data using the same reporting period: July 1 of the previous calendar year to June 30 of the current calendar year. From the 2000–01 through the 2010–11 data collections, institutions were able to choose either September 1 of the previous calendar year to August 30 of the current calendar year or July 1 of the previous calendar year to June 30 of the current calendar year. Prior to the 2000–01 data collection, institutions had the option of entering an alternative start date for the 12-month period, if they did not use the July 1–June 30 reporting period.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

National Center for Education Statistics. The 1976 amendments (P.L. 94-273) to the 1974 statute (P.L. 93-380) establishing NCES added a provision (later removed) requiring the coordination of the collection of information and data acquisition activities of HEW's Education Division and the Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR). The OCR and NCES collaborate on the collection of the racial/ethnic data needed for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (34 CFR 100.6(b)) and on regulations implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 that require data by gender (34 CFR Part 106).

The National Education Statistics Act of 1994 in the Improving America's Schools Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-382). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 103-382) added the requirement that NCES collect, analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, "to the extent feasible," data by gender and race. The 2002 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 107-279) mandated that NCES collect and disseminate data by additional population characteristics, including ethnicity (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(3)). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute also required NCES to collect and disseminate data on access to, and the opportunity for, postsecondary education (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(1)(E)).

The Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 (P.L. 107-279). The ESRA of 2002 establishes the Institute of Education Sciences as consisting of four centers, including the National Center of Education Statistics (NCES). This act directs NCES to collect, report, analyze, and disseminate statistical data related to the condition and progress of postsecondary education, including access to and opportunity for postsecondary education (including data on financial aid to postsecondary students), the financing and management of education (including data on revenues), student participation in and completion of postsecondary vocational and technical education programs by specific program area, and the existence and use of school libraries. The act also directs NCES to

conduct and publish reports on the meaning and significance of the statistics as well as analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, to the extent feasible, information by gender, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and other population characteristics, when such disaggregated information will facilitate educational and policy decisionmaking.

Data Reporting Requirements

Race/Ethnicity. The new OMB categories for reporting race/ethnicity were first implemented in IPEDS in 2008–09 and were mandatory for the E12 component beginning with the 2011–12 collection year. The changes followed [*TRP #17 - Implementing New Race/Ethnicity Standards*](#), which suggested that reporting using the new race/ethnicity categories be mandatory for all IPEDS components beginning with the 2010–11 collection year.

Revised Categories for Postbaccalaureate Programs. The new postbaccalaureate award categories and definitions were implemented for the E12 component in 2008–09 and became mandatory in 2010–11. The revisions were initiated as a result of [*TRP #7 – Suggested Changes in First-Professional Degree Classification. Update to TRP #7 – Additional Comments on Suggested Changes in First-Professional Degree Classification*](#) provided more comments for degree classifications, and [*Update to TRP #15 – Additional Comments Sought on First-Professional Degree Classification*](#) proposed an implementation schedule for the revisions.

Summary of 12-month Enrollment Component Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Total Full-Year Enrollment	2006–07	2013–14

IPEDS 12-month Enrollment Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Institutions	Less Than 4-Year Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Screening: Contact and/or Credit Hour Reporting	R	X	X				X	System use	Added in 2004–05	
Part A: 12-month Unduplicated Count										
12-month Unduplicated Count of Undergraduate Students by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Gender and Race/Ethnicity Added 2001–02	
Grand Total 12-month Unduplicated Count of Undergraduate Students	C	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1987–88	X
12-month Unduplicated Count of Graduate Students by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X				X		NCES Reauthorization	Gender and Race/Ethnicity Added 2001–02	
Grand Total 12-month Unduplicated Count of Graduate Students	C	X					X	NCES initiated	Added 1987–88	X
Part B: 12-month Instructional Activity										
Undergraduate – Contact Hour Activity – Credit Hour Activity	R	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1987–88	
Graduate – Credit Hour Activity	R	X					X	NCES initiated	Added 1987–88	
Doctor's-Professional Practice Level, FTE Student Estimate	R	X					X	NCES initiated	Added 2012–13	
Calculated Undergraduate FTE Enrollment	C	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2004–05	
Calculated Graduate FTE Enrollment	C	X					X	NCES initiated	Added 2004–05	

Institution Reported Undergraduate FTE Enrollment	R	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2004– 05	
Institution Reported Graduate FTE Enrollment	R	X					X	NCES initiated	Added 2004– 05	
Institution Reported Doctor's- Professional Practice Student FTE Enrollment	C	X					X	NCES initiated	Added 2012– 13	

IPEDS Academic Libraries (AL) Component

History

From 1966 through 1988, the Academic Libraries Survey (ALS) was a part of the Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS) and it was conducted on a 3-year cycle. From 1988 through 1998, academic library data were collected through the IPEDS Academic Libraries (AL) component, with the data collection conducted on a 2-year cycle. From 2000 through 2012, academic libraries data were collected independently of IPEDS, through the NCES Library Statistics Program. However, the data collection remained on a 2-year cycle, and IPEDS and ALS data were still linked by the identification codes of the postsecondary education institutions.

In 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year), the collection of academic libraries data was reintegrated into IPEDS, and the AL component became a mandatory, annual survey for all degree-granting Title IV institutions. At this time, many questions from the 2012 ALS collections and services sections were removed or revised and survey questions related to library staff were moved to the IPEDS Human Resources component.

The AL survey component collects counts of library books, serials, media, and databases, both in physical and electronic formats. Additionally, academic libraries report on interlibrary loan services. If an institution's library expenses are equal or greater than \$100,000, it is also asked to report additional details about its expenses to IPEDS: salaries, wages, and fringe benefits, if paid from the library budget; materials and services expenditures; operations and maintenance expenditures; and total expenditures. In aggregate, these data provide an overview of the status of academic libraries nationally and by state.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

The Education Sciences Reform Act (ESRA) of 2002 (P.L. 107-279). The ESRA of 2002 establishes the Institute of Education Sciences as consisting of four centers, including the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). This act directs NCES to collect, report, analyze, and disseminate statistical data related to the condition and progress of postsecondary education including access to and opportunity for postsecondary education (including data on financial aid to postsecondary students), the financing and management of education (including data on revenues), student participation in and completion of postsecondary vocational and technical education programs by specific program area, and the existence and use of school libraries. The act also directs NCES to conduct and publish reports on the meaning and significance of the statistics as well as analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, to the extent feasible, information by gender, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and other population characteristics, when such disaggregated information will facilitate educational and policy decisionmaking.

Data Reporting Requirements

Academic Libraries Data. [*TRP #35 – Report and Suggestions on Reintegrating the Academic Libraries Survey into IPEDS*](#) integrated a number of data elements from the Academic Libraries Survey into the IPEDS AL component. These elements were integrated into IPEDS in order to reduce the reporting burden for institutions (estimated reduction from 8 to 4 hours), improve response rates, and retain the federal data necessary for policymaking and analysis. The AL component has been added to the spring data collection.

Summary of Academic Libraries Component Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Collections of Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institution Libraries	1981–82	2011–12
Operating Expenditures of Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institution Libraries	1981–82	2011–12

IPEDS Academic Libraries Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2- Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Annual Total Library Expenses FY 20XX (Last Fiscal Year), <\$100,000 or >=\$100,000	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2015–16	
Entirely Electronic Collection? (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Section I: For all degree-granting institutions with library expenditures > 0 as reported in IC Header												
Library Collections: Books (Physical and/or Digital/Electronic)	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Library Collections: Database (Physical and/or Digital/Electronic)	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Library Collections: Media (Physical and/or Digital/Electronic)	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Library Collections: Serials (Physical and/or Digital/Electronic)	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2016–17	
Total Library Collections (Physical and/or Digital/Electronic)	C	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	X
Library Circulation	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Interlibrary Loan Services (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2016–17	
Number of Total Interlibrary Loans and Documents Provided to Other Libraries	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2016–17	
Number of Total Interlibrary Loans and Documents Received	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2- Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Section II: For degree-granting institutions with library expenses ≥ \$100,000 as reported in IC Header												
Number of Branch and Independent Libraries (Excluding Main or Central Library)	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Total Salaries and Wages for Library Staff	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year) Revised 2016–17	
Are Staff Fringe Benefits Paid Out of the Library Budget? (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Total Fringe Benefit Expenses if Paid by the Library Budget	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
One-time Purchases of Books, Serial Back Files and Other Materials	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Ongoing Commitments to Subscriptions	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
All Other Materials/Service Cost	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Total Materials/Services Expenses	C	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Preservation Services	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
All Other Operations and Maintenance Expenses	R	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Total Operations and Maintenance Expenses	C	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	
Total Expenses	C	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	X
Total Expenses (Minus Fringe Benefits)	C	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS redesign; TRP #35	Added 2014–15 (2013–14 preview year)	

IPEDS Admissions (ADM) Component

History

Beginning in 2000-01, admissions data were collected for IPEDS through the Institutional Characteristics (IC) component. In 2014–15, the collection of these data was moved to a separate Admissions (ADM) component.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

Higher Education Act Amendments of 1998. The 1998 amendments to the HEA (P.L. 105-244) required that the relevant parts of IPEDS be redesigned “to improve the usefulness and timeliness of the data collected...” The NCES Taskforce for IPEDS Redesign recommended several changes, including the addition of items on admissions and student services to the IC component.

Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-315). The HEOA requires NCES to post several types of information for each institution on the College Navigator website (HEA Sec. 132(i)), including the following items related to the ADM component:

- total number of undergraduate students who applied to, were admitted by, and enrolled in the institution;
- SAT or ACT scores at the 25th and 75th percentiles and TOEFL scores (for institutions that require the submission of SAT, ACT, or TOEFL scores);
- secondary school GPA, rank, and record; and
- completion of college-preparatory program.

The Education Sciences Reform Act (ESRA) of 2002 (P.L. 107-279). The ESRA of 2002 establishes the Institute of Education Sciences as consisting of four centers, including the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). This act directs NCES to collect, report, analyze, and disseminate statistical data related to the condition and progress of postsecondary education, including access to and opportunity for postsecondary education (including data on financial aid to postsecondary students), the financing and management of education (including data on revenues), student participation in and completion of postsecondary vocational and technical education programs by specific program area, and the existence and use of school libraries. The act also directs NCES to conduct and publish reports on the meaning and significance of the statistics as well as analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, to the extent feasible, information by gender, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and other population characteristics, when such disaggregated information will facilitate educational and policy decisionmaking.

Data Reporting Requirements

Admissions Data. [TRP #20 – Changes to the IPEDS Data Collection Calendar](#) created a separate, small Admissions component in the winter collection from items formerly included in the IC component. This change allows institutions to report admissions data for the most recent fall period, which is now the only reporting period represented in each file. Moving

the admissions data allows the data to be used in the [Trend Generator](#)⁸ and ensures that all of the admissions data displayed in the College Navigator represent the same fall period.

Summary of Admissions Component
Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Admissions Criteria	2000–01	2014–15
Applications, Admissions, Enrollment	2001–02	2014–15
SAT and ACT Scores	2001–02	2014-15

⁸ The Trend Generator is a web-based tool for analyzing frequently viewed IPEDS data over time.

IPEDS Admissions Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	4- Year	2- Year Public	2-Year Private	<2- Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Admission Considerations												
Secondary School Rank	R	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86	X
Secondary School GPA										IPEDS Redesign	Added 2000–01	
Secondary School Record												
Completion of College-Preparatory Program-Recommendations	R	X	X	X	X				X			X
Demonstration of Competencies												
Admission Test Scores										NCES initiated	Added 1985–86	
– SAT/ACT	R	X	X	X	X				X			X
– Other												
– TOEFL												
Selection Process												
Number of Applicants by Gender	R	X	X	X	X			X		IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001–02	
Total Number of Applicants	R	X	X	X	X			X	X	NCES Initiated; HEOA 2008	Added 2005–06	X
Number of Admissions by Gender	R	X	X	X	X				X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001–02	
Total Number of Admissions	R	X	X	X	X			X	X	NCES Initiated; HEOA 2008	Added 2005–06	X
Number (of admitted) Enrolled Full-Time by Gender	R	X	X	X	X				X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001–02	
Total Number (of admitted) Enrolled Full-Time	R	X	X	X	X			X	X	NCES Initiated; HEOA 2008	Added 2005–06	X
Number (of Admitted) Enrolled Part-Time by Gender	R	X	X	X	X				X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001–02	
Total Number (of Admitted) Enrolled Part-Time	R	X	X	X	X			X	X	NCES Initiated; HEOA 2008	Added 2005–06	X
Percent Admitted	C	X	X	X	X				X	NCES Initiated	Added 2010–11	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	4- Year	2- Year Public	2-Year Private	<2- Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
- Number Submitting SAT and ACT Scores Percent Submitting SAT and ACT Scores (<i>If Test Scores Required</i>)	X	X	X	X	X				X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001-02	
25 th and 75 th Percentile Scores for each SAT and ACT Test (<i>If Test Scores Required</i>)	R	X	X	X	X			X	X	IPEDS Redesign; HEOA	Added 2001-02	X

IPEDS Completions (C) Component

History

One of the last HEGIS surveys to be administered, in 1986–87, was Degrees and Other Formal Awards Conferred for 1985–86. The IPEDS Completions (C) Survey was administered for the first time in 1987–88, with data collected data for 1986–87. In 2012–13, following the recommendations in [*TRP #29- Improvements to the Completions Survey*](#), several items were added to the Completions Survey in order to collect the unduplicated count of students and the total number of students who earned degrees or certificates by field of study, level of award, race/ethnicity, and gender.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

National Center for Education Statistics and Office for Civil Rights. The 1976 amendments (P.L. 94-273) to the 1974 statute (P.L. 93-380) establishing NCES added a provision (later removed) requiring the coordination of the collection of information and data acquisition activities of HEW’s Education Division and the Department of Education’s Office for Civil Rights (OCR). OCR and NCES collaborate on the collection of the racial/ethnic data needed for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (34 CFR 100) and on regulations implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 that require data by gender (34 CFR 106).

The National Education Statistics Act of 1994 in the Improving America’s Schools Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-382). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 103-382) added the requirement that NCES collect, analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, “to the extent feasible,” data by gender and race. The 2002 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 107-279) mandated that NCES collect and disseminate data by additional population characteristics, including ethnicity (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(3)). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute also included the requirement that NCES collect and disseminate data on student achievement at all levels of education.

Higher Education Act. The HEA Amendments of 1998 (P.L. 105-244) required that the relevant parts of IPEDS be redesigned “to improve the usefulness and timeliness of the data collected...” The NCES Taskforce for IPEDS Redesign recommended several changes, including the reporting of double majors in the Completions Survey. From 1995–96 to 1999–2000, a clarifying question asked about the number of double majors by gender and award level. The reporting of double majors by CIP, award level, gender, and race/ethnicity began in 2001–02.

The amendments to the HEA in the HEOA (P.L. 110-315) require NCES to post several types of information for each institution on the College Navigator website (HEA Sec. 132(i)), including the following items related to the Completions Survey:

- number of certificates, associate’s degrees, baccalaureate degrees, master’s degrees, professional degrees, and doctoral degrees awarded by the institution; and
- undergraduate major areas of study at the institution with the highest number of degrees awarded.

The Education Sciences Reform Act (ESRA) of 2002 (P.L. 107-279). The ESRA of 2002 establishes the Institute of Education Sciences as consisting of four centers, including the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). This act directs NCES to collect, report, analyze, and disseminate

statistical data related to the condition and progress of postsecondary education, including access to and opportunity for postsecondary education (including data on financial aid to postsecondary students), the financing and management of education (including data on revenues), student participation in and completion of postsecondary vocational and technical education programs by specific program area, and the existence and use of school libraries. The act also directs NCES to conduct and publish reports on the meaning and significance of the statistics as well as analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, to the extent feasible, information by gender, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and other population characteristics, when such disaggregated information will facilitate educational and policy decisionmaking.

Data Reporting Requirements

Race/Ethnicity. The new OMB categories for reporting race/ethnicity were first implemented in IPEDS in 2008–09 and became mandatory for the Completions Survey beginning in the 2011–12 collection year. The changes followed [TRP #17 – Implementing New Race/Ethnicity Standards](#), which suggested that the use of the new race/ethnicity categories be mandatory for all IPEDS components start in the 2010–11 collection year.

Classification of Instructional Programs. The use of the 2010 version of the Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) has been required since the 2010–11 data collection year. The process to update the CIP included thorough background research and analysis, feedback from IPEDS keyholders, and input from [TRP #29 – Improvements to the Completions Survey](#).

The CIP provides a taxonomic scheme that supports the accurate tracking and reporting of fields of study and program completions activity. CIP was originally developed by the U.S. Department of Education’s National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) in 1980, with revisions occurring in 1985, 1990, and 2000.

**CIP Version
Completions Data Year and Collection Year**

CIP Version	Data Year	Collection Year
CIP2010	2009–10 – 2015–16	2010–11 – 2016–17
CIP2000	2002–03 – 2008–09	2003–04 – 2009–10
CIP1990	1991–92 – 2001–02	1992–93 – 2002–03
CIP1985	1986–87 – 1990–91	1987–88 – 1991–92
CIP1980 ⁹	1982–83 – 1985–86	1983–84 – 1986–87

Revised Categories for Postbaccalaureate Programs. The new postbaccalaureate award categories and definitions were implemented for the Completions component in 2008–09 and became mandatory in 2010–11. The revisions were initiated as a result of [TRP #7 – Suggested Changes in First-Professional Degree Classification](#). [Update to TRP #7 – Additional Comments on Suggested Changes in First-Professional Degree Classification](#) provided more

⁹ Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS) collected data from 1966 to 1986.

comments for degree classifications, and [Update to TRP #15 – Additional Comments Sought on First-Professional Degree Classification](#) proposed an implementation schedule for the revisions.

Number of Students Who Earned Degrees. Items to collect the number of students who earned degrees or certificates, separately, by (1) gender; (2) race/ethnicity, and (3) age,¹⁰ for each of the seven award categories,¹¹ were added in the 2012–13 collection to capture completers (graduates) versus completions (certificates and degrees awarded). In addition, an item to collect the total number of students who earned degrees or certificates, by race/ethnicity and gender, was added in 2012–13. These changes were proposed in [TRP #29 – Improvements to the Completions Survey](#).

Distance Education. An item that allows institutions to indicate, by CIP code and award level, whether a program is available to be completed online was added to the 2012–13 collection to capture the increased availability of “distance education” courses and programs and allow institutions to assess their distance education activities. The change was based on [TRP #23 – Collecting Data on Distance Education](#).

Summary of Completions Component
Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Degrees Conferred, by Field of Study	1949–50	2013–14
Degrees Conferred, by Level of Degree	1869–70	2013–14
Degrees Conferred, by Race/Ethnicity	1976–77	2013–14
Degrees Conferred, by Gender	1869–70	2013–14

¹⁰ Age categories are under 18, 18–24, 25–39, 40 and above, and age unknown.

¹¹ The award categories are less-than-1-year certificates, at-least-1-but-less-than-4-year certificates, associate’s degrees, bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees, doctor’s degrees, and postbaccalaureate and post-master’s certificates.

IPEDS Completions Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Awards Conferred								
Number of Awards Conferred, by 6-Digit CIP Code, Program Level/Length, Gender, & Race/Ethnicity	R	X		X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization	Race/Ethnicity by 6-Digit CIP Added in 1995–96	X
Number of Awards Conferred by 6-Digit CIP Code, Program Level/Length – Total (Men + Women) by Race/Ethnicity	C			X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization	Added 2009–10	X
Number of Awards Conferred by 6-Digit CIP Code, Program Level/Length – Total Awards Men – Total Awards Women	C	X		X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization	Added 2008–09	X
Number of Awards Conferred by 6-Digit CIP Code, Program Level/Length – Total Awards (Men + Women)	C			X		HEOA (Total Number of Awards, by Level and by Field)	Added 2012–13	X
Is the Program Offered As a Distance Education Program? (Y/N)	R		X			TRP #29	Added 2012–13	
All Completers								
Number of All Completers by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R		X			TRP #29	Added 2012–13	
Number of All Completers by Race/Ethnicity – Total Awards Men – Total Awards Women	C		X			TRP #29	Added 2012–13	
Number of All Completers – Total Students (Men + Women) by Race/Ethnicity	C		X			TRP #29	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of All Completers – Total Number of Students, Men – Total Awards, Men – Total Number of Students, Women – Total Awards, Women	C		X			TRP #29	Added 2012–13	
Completers by Level								
Number of Student Completers by Award Level & Gender	R		X			TRP #29	Added 2012–13	
Number of Student Completers by Award Level & Race/Ethnicity	R		X			TRP #29	Added 2012–13	
Number of Student Completers by Award Level & Age	R		X			TRP #29	Added 2012–13	
Number of Completers by Award Level – Total Awards by Gender – Total Awards by Race/Ethnicity – Total Awards by Age	C		X			TRP #29	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Number of Awards Conferred by 6-Digit CIP Code, Program Level/Length, Gender, & Race/Ethnicity – Second Major Field of Study	R				X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001–02; Deleted 2002–03	

This page left intentionally blank.

IPEDS Fall Enrollment (EF) Component

History

The Fall Enrollment (EF) survey was originally conducted through HEGIS; the EF component was introduced to IPEDS in 1986–87. The Residence of First-Time Students Survey was originally conducted as a separate survey in both HEGIS and IPEDS, but was integrated into Part C of the IPEDS EF component in 1990–91.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

National Center for Education Statistics. The 1976 amendments (P.L. 94-273) to the 1974 statute (P.L. 93-380) establishing NCES added a provision (later removed) requiring the coordination of the collection of information and data acquisition activities of HEW's Education Division and the Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR). OCR and NCES collaborate on the collection of the racial/ethnic data needed for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (34 CFR 100.6(b)) and on regulations implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 that require data by gender (34 CFR Part 106).

The National Education Statistics Act of 1994 in the Improving America's Schools Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-382). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 103-382) added the requirement that NCES collect, analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, "to the extent feasible," data by gender and race. The 2002 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 107-279) mandated that NCES collect and disseminate data by additional population characteristics, including ethnicity (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(3)). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute also required NCES to collect and disseminate data on access to, and the opportunity for, postsecondary education (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(1)(E)).

Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990. The Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-542) added graduation rates and campus security reports to the information that institutions that participate in Title IV HEA student financial aid programs are required to make available to current and prospective students and others (34 CFR 668.41, 34 CFR 668.45, and 34 CFR 668.48). The cohort data for the graduation rate information reported in the Graduation Rates (GR) component are collected in the EF component.

Higher Education Act. The HEA (P.L. 105-244) required that the relevant parts of IPEDS be redesigned "to improve the usefulness and timeliness of the data collected..." The IPEDS Redesign Taskforce recommended several changes, including adding the percentage of the total undergraduate entering class represented by the GR cohort.

Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008. The amendments to the HEA in the HEOA (P.L. 110-315) require NCES to post several types of information for each institution on the College Navigator website, including the following items related to the EF component (HEA Sec. 132(i)):

- Number of students enrolled: first-time, full-time, and part-time at undergraduate and graduate levels;
- Number of degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate students who have transferred from another institution;
- Percentages of male and female undergraduates;
- Percentage of first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduates from the state in which the institution is located, the percentage from other states, and the percentage who are international students;
- Percentages of full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate students disaggregated by race/ethnicity;
- Graduation rates (fall enrollment data are used to determine cohorts); and
- Student-to-faculty ratio.

The HEOA also requires institutions to disclose to current and prospective students the retention rates for full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduates (HEA Sec. 485(a)(1)(a)).

The Education Sciences Reform Act (ESRA) of 2002 (P.L. 107-279). The ESRA of 2002 establishes the Institute of Education Sciences as consisting of four centers, including the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The act directs NCES to collect, report, analyze, and disseminate statistical data related to the condition and progress of postsecondary education, including access to and opportunity for postsecondary education (including data on financial aid to postsecondary students), the financing and management of education (including data on revenues), student participation in and completion of postsecondary vocational and technical education programs by specific program area, and the existence and use of school libraries. The act directs NCES to conduct and publish reports on the meaning and significance of the statistics as well as analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, to the extent feasible, information by gender, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and other population characteristics, when such disaggregated information will facilitate educational and policy decisionmaking.

Data Reporting Requirements

Race/Ethnicity. The new OMB categories for reporting race/ethnicity were first implemented in IPEDS in 2008–09 and became mandatory for the EF component beginning in the 2010–11 collection year. The changes followed [*TRP #17 – Implementing New Race/Ethnicity Standards*](#), which suggested that reporting using the new race/ethnicity categories be mandatory for the EF component beginning in the 2009–10 collection year.

Classification of Instructional Programs. The use of the 2010 version of the CIP has been required since the 2010–11 data collection year. The process to update CIP included thorough background research and analysis, feedback from IPEDS keyholders, and input from [*TRP #29 – Improvements to the Completions Survey*](#).

The CIP provides a taxonomic scheme that supports the accurate tracking and reporting of fields of study and program completions activity. CIP was originally developed by the U.S. Department of Education’s National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) in 1980, with revisions occurring in 1985, 1990, and 2000.

CIP Version
Fall Enrollment Data Year and Collection Year

CIP Version	Data Year	Collection Year
CIP2010	2009–10 – 2015–16	2009–10 – 2015–16
CIP2000	2002–03 – 2008–09	2002–03 – 2008–09
CIP1990	1991–92 – 2001–02	1991–92 – 2001–02
CIP1985	1986–87 – 1990–91	1986–87 – 1990–91
CIP1980 ¹²	1982–83 – 1985–86	1982–83 – 1985–86

Revised Categories for Postbaccalaureate Programs. The new postbaccalaureate award categories and definitions were implemented for the EF component in 2008–09 and became mandatory in 2010–11. The revisions were initiated as a result of [*TRP #7 – Suggested Changes in First-Professional Degree Classification. Update to TRP #7 – Additional Comments on Suggested Changes in First-Professional Degree Classification*](#) provided more comments on degree classifications, and [*Update to TRP #15 – Additional Comments Sought on First-Professional Degree Classification*](#) proposed an implementation schedule for the revisions.

Transfer-In Students. As a result of [*TRP #11 – Report and Suggestions for the Expansion of Report Templates in the IPEDS Peer Analysis System*](#), new templates for enrollment status and new transfer students, with breakdowns for race/ethnicity and gender, were added.

Summary of Fall Enrollment Component
Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Total Fall Enrollment	1869–70	Fall 2014
Fall Enrollment by Student Characteristics:		
Level (Undergraduate, Graduate)	1980–81	Fall 2014
Level – Postbaccalaureate	1967–68	Fall 2014
Race/Ethnicity	1976–77	Fall 2014
Age	2007–08	Fall 2014
Gender	1869–70	Fall 2014
Attendance Status (Full-Time/Part-Time)	1947–48	Fall 2014
Full-Time Equivalent	1967–68	Fall 2014
First-Time Freshmen	1955–56	Fall 2014
Residence	2006–07	Fall 2014

¹² Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS) collected data from 1966 to 1986.

IPEDS Fall Enrollment Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Screening: Optional Part B/C Selection (Alternate Years)	C	X	X	X	X				X	System use	Added 1986– 87	
CIP Code Selection – Undergraduate and Graduate Fields – Graduate-only Fields	R	X							X	Every other year NCES initiated	Added 2010–11	
Part A: Fall Enrollment Students Enrolled for Credit <i>Enrollment by race/ethnicity collected as part of the Civil Rights Act and NCES reauthorization (race/ethnicity reported in alternate years until 1990–91)</i> <i>4-year degree-granting institutions report enrollment by select CIP codes in even-numbered years per the Civil Rights Act</i>												
Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X	X	X	X	X			Student Right- to- Know; HEOA	Change from HEGIS wording in 1986– 87	
Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	X
Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X	X	X	X			X	X	NCES initiated; HEOA	Added 2002–03	X
Other Full-Time Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R				X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2002–03; Deleted 2009– 10; Reinstated 2010–11	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
All Other Full-Time Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R			X					X	NCES initiated	Added 2009–10	
Full-Time, Transfer-In Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X	X		HEOA; TRP #11	Added 2006–07	
Full-Time, Transfer-In Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates – Total Men	C	X	X				X	X		HEOA; TRP #11	Added 2006–07	
Full-Time, Transfer-In Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X	X				X	X		HEOA; TRP #11	Added 2006–07	
Full-Time, Continuing/Returning Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 2006–07	
Full-Time, Continuing/Returning Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates – Total Men	C	X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 2006–07	
Full-Time, Continuing/Returning Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 2006–07	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Full-Time, Total Degree/Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	X
Full-Time, Non- Degree/ Non-Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X		X Deleted 2009– 10; Reinstated 2010–11				X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	
Full-Time, Non- Degree/ Non-Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X	X		X Deleted 2009– 10; Reinstated 2010–11				X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	
Full-Time, Non- Degree/ Non-Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X	X		X Deleted 2009– 10; Reinstated 2010–11				X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	
Total, Full-Time Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X	X	X	X				NCES initiated	Added 2003–04	X
Total, Full- Time Undergraduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X	X	X	X	X		X		HEOA (Percent male and female undergraduates)	Added 2000–01	X
Total, Full-Time Undergraduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X	X	X	X			X	X	NCES initiated; HEOA	Added 2002–03	X
Part-Time, First-Time, Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X	X	X	X				NCES initiated	Change from HEGIS wording in 1986– 87	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Part-Time, First-Time, Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	X
Part-Time, First-Time, Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA	Added 2009–10	X
Other Part-Time Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R				X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2010–11	
All Other Part-Time Undergraduates by Gender and Race/ Ethnicity	R			X					X	NCES initiated	Added 2009–10	
Part-Time, Transfer-In, Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X	X		HEOA; TRP #11	Added 2006–07	
Part-Time, Transfer-In, Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X	X				X	X		HEOA; TRP #11	Added 2006–07	
Part-Time, Transfer-In, Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X	X				X	X		HEOA; TRP #11	Added 2006–07	
Part-Time, Continuing/Returning, Degree/Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 2006–07	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Part-Time, Continuing/Returning, Degree/ Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 2006–07	
Part-Time, Continuing/Returning, Degree/ Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 2006–07	
Part-Time, Total Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	
Part-Time, Non- Degree/ Non-Certificate- Seeking Under- graduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X		X Deleted 2009–10; Reinstated 2010–11				X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	
Total Part-Time Under- graduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X	X	X	X				NCES initiated	Added 2003–04	X
Part-Time Undergraduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X	X	X	X	X		X		HEOA (Percent male and female under- graduates)	Added 2000–01	X
Part-Time Undergraduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA	Added 2009–10	X
Full-Time Graduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X				X				NCES initiated	Added 2000–01	
Full-Time Graduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X				X				NCES initiated	Added 2000–01	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Full-Time Graduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X						X		HEOA	Added 2009–10	X
Part-time Graduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	R	X				X				NCES initiated	Added 2000–01	
Part-Time Graduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X				X				NCES initiated	Added 2000–01	X
Part-Time Graduates – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C	X						X		HEOA	Added 2009–10	X
Total Graduates by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	C	X							X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	X
Total Graduates – Total Men – Total Women	C	X				X				NCES initiated	Added 2009–10	X
Total Graduates – Grand Total	C	X							X	NCES initiated	Added 2009–10	X
Fall Enrollment Summary												
Total Full-Time Students Enrolled for Credit by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X	X	X	X				NCES initiated	Added 2001–02	X
Total Part-Time Students Enrolled for Credit by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X	X	X	X				NCES initiated	Added 2001–02	X
Grand Total All Students by Gender and Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X	X	X	X				NCES initiated	Added 2001–02	X
Distance Education Status												
Students Enrolled <i>Exclusively</i> in Distance Education Courses – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	R	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Students Enrolled <i>Exclusively</i> in Distance Education Courses – Graduate Students	R	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Students Enrolled in <i>Some</i> but Not All Distance Education Courses – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	R	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Students Enrolled in <i>Some</i> but Not All Distance Education Courses – Graduate Students	R	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Students Not Enrolled in Any Distance Education Courses – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	R/C	X (R)	X (C)	X (C)	X (C)		X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Students Not Enrolled in Any Distance Education Courses – Graduate Students	R	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Total, All Distance Education Statuses – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	C	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Total, All Distance Education Statuses – Graduate Students	C	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Located in an Institution's Home State – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	R	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Located in an Institution's Home State – Graduate Students	R	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Located in the U.S. but Not in an Institution's Home State – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	R	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Located in the U.S. but Not in an Institution's Home State – Graduate Students	R	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Located in the U.S. but State/Jurisdiction Unknown – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	R	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Located in the U.S. but State/Jurisdiction Unknown – Graduate Students	R	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Located Outside the U.S. – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	R	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Located Outside the U.S. – Graduate Students	R	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Whose Location Is Unknown/ Unreported – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	C	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Of Those Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education Courses, Report Those Whose Location Is Unknown/ Unreported – Graduate Students	C	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Total Students Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education – Undergraduate Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students – Undergraduate Non- Degree/Certificate- Seeking Students	C	X	X				X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Total Students Exclusively Enrolled in Distance Education – Graduate Students	C	X					X			TRP #23	Added 2012–13	
Part B: Fall Enrollment by Age and Gender Biennial												
Undergraduates by Age and Gender – Full-Time – Part-Time	R	X	X	X	X			X	X	NCES initiated; NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
Graduates by Age and Gender – Full-Time – Part-Time	R	X						X	X	NCES initiated; NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Part C: Residence of First-Time Undergraduate Students Biennial												
<i>Screening Question Did Any of Your First- Time Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergrads Enroll Within 12 Months of Graduating High School or Receiving Their GED? (Yes/No)</i>	R	X	X	X	X		X			NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	
Total First-Time, Degree/Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates by State of Residence (When Student Was First Admitted)	R	X	X	X	X	X		X		NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	X
Of Total First- Time, Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates Who Graduated from High School or Received GED Within Past 12 Months by State of Residence	R	X	X	X	X	X				NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	X
Part D: Total Undergraduate Entering Class Annual, Academic Reporters												
Of Total Non-Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates Who are New to the Institution	R	X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 2009–10	
Total Entering Students at Undergraduate Level	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001–02	
Percentage of Undergraduate Entering Class Represented by GR Cohort	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001–02	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Part E: Retention Rates												
Full-Time, First-Time Cohort	R	X Full-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2007–08	
Exclusions from Full-Time, First-Time Cohort	R	X Full-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2007–08	
Adjusted Full-Time, First-Time Cohort	C	X Full-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2007–08	
Students in Full-Time, First-Time Cohort Who Were Still Enrolled in Fall of Subsequent Year	R	X Full-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X Still Enrolled or Completed	X Still Enrolled or Completed	X Still Enrolled or Completed				X	NCES initiated	Added 2007–08	
Retention Rate for Full-Time, First-Time Cohort	C	X Full-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated; also an institutional disclosure requirement per HEOA	Added 2003–04	
Part-Time, First-Time Cohort	R	X Full-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2007–08	
Exclusions from Part-Time, First-Time Cohort	R	X Full-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2007–08	
Adjusted Part-Time, First-Time Cohort	C	X Part-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2007–08	
Students in Part-Time, First-Time Cohort Who Were Still Enrolled in Fall of Subsequent Year	R	X Part-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X Still Enrolled or Completed	X Still Enrolled or Completed	X Still Enrolled or Completed				X	NCES initiated	Added 2007–08	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Degree- Granting	2-Year Degree- Granting	Private 2-Year and <2- Year Non- Degree	Public 2- Year and <2-Year Non- Degree	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Retention Rate for Part-Time, First-Time Cohort	C	X Part-Time, First-Time Bachelor's Cohort	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2003–04	
Part F: Student-To-Faculty Ratio Annual												
Student-To-Faculty Ratio (From Worksheet)	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA	Added 2008–09; Revised 2009–10 to collect only the ratio	

IPEDS Finance (F) Component

History

In 1986–87, Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education for Fiscal Year 1986 became one of the last two HEGIS surveys to be conducted. The first IPEDS Finance (F) survey was conducted in 1987–88 (FY 1987).

All institutions reported the same finance information using the “Common Form” until 1996–97. A separate Finance form for private institutions was created in 1997–98, following changes issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) to accounting and financial reporting standards for private not-for-profit institutions. Private for-profit institutions used the same reporting form as private not-for-profit institutions, but with modified special instructions, until the Finance form for private-for-profit institutions was implemented in 1999–2000. Public institutions continued to report financial data based on Common Form reporting guidelines through 2001–02. The Finance form for public institutions was revised in 2002–03, following new standards implemented by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), and a new form was phased in between 2002–03 and 2004–05.

[*TRP #18 – Expanding and Improving IPEDS Finance Data*](#) recommended changes to align the Finance form for institutions using GASB standards with the form for institutions using FASB standards to improve comparability and increase the utility of the data collected. These changes resulted in the “Aligned” Finance form for public institutions, which was phased in between 2008–09 and 2009–10. The Finance form for for-profit Institutions was reviewed by [*TRP #39 – Report and Suggestions on Improving Finance Survey Forms for For-Profit Institutions*](#) in an effort to increase data comparability across all Finance forms. As a result, IPEDS increased the amount of financial detail collected on the FASB form for for-profit institutions in 2014–15. [*TRP #46 – Report and Suggestions on Improvements to the Finance Survey*](#) recommended changes to the collection of expenses across all institutions in an effort to decrease the reporting burden and increase data utility. In 2016–17, NCES eliminated the detailed reporting expenses by natural expense classifications across all Finance forms.

Over the years, changes to accounting standards have resulted in revisions to the IPEDS Finance forms. For example, institutions adopted GASB Statements 63 and 65 in FY 2013, which required them to report deferred outflows and inflows of resources on their general-purpose financial statements. As a result, deferred outflows were collected with total assets and deferred inflows were collected with total liabilities on the Finance form for public institutions from 2013–14 to 2015–16. In 2016–17, deferred outflows and deferred inflows were added as separate fields to the Finance form for public institutions. Similarly, in 2016–17, following implementation of GASB Statements 68 and 71, NCES added a section to collect pension data from public institutions that required them to display unfunded pension liabilities and expenses in their financial statements.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

The National Education Statistics Act of 1994 in the Improving America’s Schools Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-382). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 103-382) included the requirement

that NCES collect and disseminate data at all levels of education on the financing and management of education, including data on revenues and expenditures (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(1)(I)).

The Education Sciences Reform Act (ESRA) of 2002 (P.L. 107-279). The ESRA of 2002 establishes the Institute of Education Sciences as consisting of four centers, including the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). This act directs NCES to collect, report, analyze, and disseminate statistical data related to the condition and progress of postsecondary education, including access to and opportunity for postsecondary education (including data on financial aid to postsecondary students), the financing and management of education (including data on revenues), student participation in and completion of postsecondary vocational and technical education programs by specific program area, and the existence and use of school libraries. The act also directs NCES to conduct and publish reports on the meaning and significance of the statistics as well as analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, to the extent feasible, information by gender, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and other population characteristics, when such disaggregated information will facilitate educational and policy decisionmaking.

Data Reporting Requirements

Degree-Granting Institutions vs. Non-Degree-Granting Institutions. [TRP #21 – Suggested Changes to IPEDS Survey Forms for Non-Degree-Granting Institutions](#) recommended to eliminate a number of data elements from survey forms for non-degree-granting institutions (non-DGIs) to improve accuracy and comparability of data, as well as to decrease institutional burden. For example, non-DGIs do not report Net Assets and Liabilities, Net Position, and Endowment Assets.

Summary of Finance Component Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015* Public Institutions

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Revenue by Source	2003–04	2013–14
State and Local Appropriations	1990–91	2013–14
Expenditures by Purpose	2003–04	2013–14
Endowment Funds (All DGIs) ¹³	1889–90	2013–14

Private Not-for-Profit Institutions

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Revenue by Source	1997–98	2013–14
Expenditures by Purpose	1996–97	2013–14
Endowment Funds (all DGIs)	1889–90	2013–14

Private For-Profit Institutions

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Revenue by Source	1999–2000	2013–14
Expenditures by Purpose	1998–99	2013–14

¹³ Degree-granting Institutions

IPEDS Finance Component Items – GASB Forms

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree-Granting Institutions	Public Non-Degree-Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<i>Screening: Reporting Standards Used for Financial Statements (GASB/FASB)</i>	R	X	X				X	System use	Added 2000–01	
General Information										
Fiscal Year Calendar	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Audit Opinion	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2000–01	
Reporting Model	R	X				X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2000–01	
Accounting for Intercollegiate Athletic Expenses –Auxiliary Enterprises –Student Services –Does Not Participate –Other	R	X				X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88 (Deleted 2000–01) Reinstated 2005–06	
Institution or Affiliated Organizations Own Endowment Assets? (Yes/No)	R	X				X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1993–94 for Institutions; Affiliated Organizations Added 1995–96	
Additional Pension Expense Related to the Implementation of GASB Statement 68? (Yes/No)	R	X	X				X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2015–16	
Part A: Statement of Net Assets										
Total Current Assets	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Noncurrent Assets –Depreciable Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03 (Two Items) Revised 2008–09	
Other Noncurrent Assets	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB		
Total Noncurrent Assets	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Total Assets	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03 Revised in 2013–14 and 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Deferred Outflows of Resources	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2016–17	
Current Liabilities –Long-Term Debt, Current Portion	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Other Current Liabilities	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Total Current Liabilities	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Noncurrent Liabilities –Long-Term Debt	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Total Liabilities	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03 Revised in 2013– 14 and 2016–17	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2016–17	
Net Position Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03; Renamed 2016– 17	
Restricted- Expendable Net Position	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03; Renamed 2016– 17	
Restricted- Nonexpendable Net Position	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03; Renamed 2016– 17	
Unrestricted Net Position	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03; Renamed 2016– 17	
Total Net Position	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03; Renamed 2016– 17	
Part A: Capital Assets (Title Changed 2008–09)										
Land & Land Improvements	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Renamed 2002– 03	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Infrastructure	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Buildings	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization		
Equipment (Including Art & Library Collections)	R	X		X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Art & Library Collections Combined with Equipment in 2008–09 (TRP Recommendation)	
Construction in Progress	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Total for Plant, Property and Equipment	C	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 2009–10	
Accumulated Depreciation	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Intangible Assets, Net of Accumulated Amortization	R	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 2008–09	
Other Capital Assets	R	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 2008–09	
Part B: Revenues & Other Additions										
<i>Operating Revenues</i> Tuition and Fees, After Deducting Discounts and Allowances	R	X	X	X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Reported as a gross amount until 2002–03	X
<i>Operating Revenues</i> Federal Operating Grants and Contracts	R	X	X	X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB (HEGIS Federal Unrestricted and Restricted Grants and Contracts)	Revised 2002–03	X
<i>Operating Revenues</i> State Operating Grants and Contracts	R	X	X	X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB (HEGIS State Unrestricted and Restricted Grants and Contracts)	Revised 2002–03	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<i>Operating Revenues</i> Local Government/Private Operating Grants and Contracts	C	X	X				X	GASB	Added 2002–03	
<i>Operating Revenues</i> – Local Government Operating Grants and Contracts – Private Operating Grants and Contracts	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization (HEGIS Local Government Unrestricted and Restricted Grants and Contracts); TRP #18	2008–09 Local and Private Grants and Contracts Reported Separately (TRP Recommendation)	X
<i>Operating Revenues</i> Sales & Services of Auxiliary Enterprises, After Deducting Discounts and Allowances	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization GASB	Reported as a gross amount until 2002–03	X
<i>Operating Revenues</i> Sales & Services of Hospitals, After Deducting Patient Contractual Allowances	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2002–03	X
<i>Operating Revenues</i> Sales & Services of Educational Activities	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Deleted 2002–03 Reinstated 2008– 09 (TRP Recommendation)	
<i>Operating Revenues</i> Independent Operations	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Revised 2002–03	X
<i>Operating Revenues</i> Other Sources	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Revised 2002–03	X
<i>Operating Revenues</i> Total	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	X
<i>Nonoperating Revenues</i> Federal Appropriations	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Revised 2002–03	X
<i>Nonoperating Revenues</i> State Appropriations	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Revised 2002–03	X
<i>Nonoperating Revenues</i> Local Appropriations, Education District Taxes, and Similar Support	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Revised 2002–03	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<i>Nonoperating Revenues</i> Federal Nonoperating Grants	R	X	X	X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB (HEGIS Federal Unrestricted and Restricted Grants and Contracts)	Revised 2002–03	X
<i>Nonoperating Revenues</i> State Nonoperating Grants	R	X	X	X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB (HEGIS State Unrestricted and Restricted Grants and Contracts)	Revised 2002–03	
<i>Nonoperating Revenues</i> Local Government Nonoperating Grants	R	X	X	X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB (HEGIS Local Unrestricted and Restricted Grants and Contracts)	Revised 2002–03	X
<i>Nonoperating Revenues</i> Gifts, Including Contributions from Affiliated Organizations	R	X	X	X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB (HEGIS Private Gifts Unrestricted and Restricted)	Revised 2002–03	X
<i>Nonoperating Revenues</i> Investment Income	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	X
Other Nonoperating Revenues	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Revised 2002–03	X
Total Nonoperating Revenues	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Total Operating and Nonoperating Revenues	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
Total 12-Month Student FTE from E12 component	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
Total Operating and Nonoperating Revenues Per Student FTE	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
<i>Other Revenues and Additions</i> Capital Appropriations	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03; Eliminated in 2009–10	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<i>Other Revenues and Additions</i> Capital Grants and Gifts	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03; Eliminated in 2009–10	X
<i>Other Revenues and Additions</i> Additions to Permanent Endowments	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03; Eliminated in 2009–10	X
<i>Other Revenues and Additions</i> Other	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	X
<i>Other Revenues and Additions</i> Total	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Total All Revenues and Other Additions	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Revised 2002–03	X
Part C: Expenses and Other Deductions (by Function and Natural Classification)										
<u>Total Amount</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #46	Revised 2008–09 and 2016–17	X
<u>Total Amount</u> Scholarships & Fellowships, Excluding Discounts & Allowances	C	X	X	X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Reported as a gross amount until 2002–03	X
<u>Total Amount</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X		X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #46	Revised 2008–09 and 2016–17	X
<u>Total Amount</u> Other	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 2002–03 GASB Revised in 2008– 09 Renamed in 2016–17	X
<u>Total Amount</u> Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Revised 2002–03 (1987–88 Total Current Funds Expenditures and Mandatory Transfers)	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Salaries and Wages – Instruction (<i>Digest</i>) – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1987–88; Not included 2000–02 Reinstated 2002– 03 Revised 2016–17	
Salaries and Wages – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X		X	GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Revised 2016–17	
Salaries and Wages Other	C	X	X		X		X	GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Revised 2016–17	
Salaries and Wages Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1987–88 Revised 2016–17	
Employee Fringe Benefits – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X		X	GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
Employee Fringe Benefits – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
Employee Fringe Benefits Other	C	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
Employee Fringe Benefits Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1987–88 Revised 2016–17	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant – Instruction – Research – Public Services – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18 TRP #46	Added 2008–09 Eliminated 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Plant</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18 TRP #46	Added 2008–09 Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Plant</u> Other	C	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Plant</u> Total Expenses	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Revised 2016–17	
<u>Depreciation</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Depreciation</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Depreciation</u> Other	C	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Depreciation</u> Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Revised 2016–17	X
<u>Interest</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18 TRP #46	Added 2009–10 Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Interest</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18 TRP #46	Added 2009–10 Eliminated 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Interest</u> Other	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18 TRP #46	Added 2009–10 Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>Interest</u> Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18 TRP #46	Added 2009–10 Revised 2016–17	X
<u>All Other</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	C	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>All Other</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	C	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>All Other</u> Other	C	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>All Other</u> Total Expenses & Deductions	C	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB TRP #46	Added 2002–03 Eliminated 2016–17	X
Total 12-Month Student FTE from E12 component	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
Total Operating and Nonoperating Revenues Per Student FTE	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
Part D: Summary of Changes in Net Position										
Total Revenues and Other Additions	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	X
Total Expenses and Deductions	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	X
Change in Net Position During Year	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03 Renamed 2016– 17	
Net Position Beginning of Year	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03 Renamed 2016– 17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Adjustments to Beginning Net Position & Other Gains or Losses	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03 Renamed 2016– 17	
Net Position End of Year	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03 Renamed 2016– 17	
Part E: Scholarships and Fellowships										
Federal Pell Grants	R	X	X	X				NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Other Federal Grants	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Grants by State Government	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Grants by Local Government	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Institutional Grants from Restricted Resources	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987– 88; Restricted Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2002– 03	
Institutional Grants from Unrestricted Sources	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88; Unrestricted Deleted 2000– 01; Reinstated 2002– 03	
Total Revenue That Funds Scholarships & Fellowships	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88 Renamed 2016– 17	
Discounts and Allowances Applied to Tuition and Fees	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Discounts & Allowances Applied to Sales & Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Total Discounts & Allowances	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	
Net Scholarships & Fellowships Expenses After Deducting Discount & Allowances	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization GASB	Added 2002–03	X
Part H: Details of Endowment Assets										
Market Value of Endowment Assets at Beginning of Fiscal Year	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88 Deleted 2002–03; Reinstated 2003– 04	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Market Value of Endowment Assets at End of Fiscal Year	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88 Deleted 2002–03; Reinstated 2003– 04	X
Part J: Revenue Data for Census Bureau										
<u>Total for All Funds & Operations (Includes Endowment Funds, but Excludes Component Units)</u> – Tuition & Fees – Sales & Services – Federal Grants/Contracts (Excludes Pell Grants) – State Appropriation, Current & Capital – State Grants & Contracts – Local Appropriation, Current & Capital – Local Government Grants/Contracts	C	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
<u>Total for All Funds and Operations (Includes Endowment Funds, but Excludes Component Units)</u> – Receipts From Property & Non- Property Taxes – Gifts & Private Grants, Including Capital Grants – Interest Earnings – Dividend Earnings – Realized Capital Gains	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
<u>Education & General/Independent Operations</u> Tuition & Fees	C	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Education & General/Independent Operations</u> – Sales & Services – Federal Grants/Contracts (Excludes Pell Grants) – State Appropriation, Current & Capital – State Grants & Contracts – Local Appropriation, Current & Capital – Local Government Grants/Contracts	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
<u>Auxiliary Enterprises</u> Sales & Services	C	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
<u>Auxiliary Enterprises</u> – Federal Grants/Contracts (Excludes Pell Grants) – State Appropriation, Current & Capital – State Grants & Contracts – Local Appropriation, Current & Capital – Local Government Grants/Contract	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
<u>Hospitals</u> – Federal Grants/Contracts (Excludes Pell Grants) – State Appropriation, Current & Capital – State Grants & Contracts – Local Appropriation, Current & Capital – Local Government Grants/Contract	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Agriculture Extension/Experiment Services</u> – Sales and Services – Federal Grants/Contracts (Excludes Pell Grants) – State Appropriation, Current & Capital – State Grants & Contracts – Local Appropriation, Current & Capital – Local Government Grants/Contracts	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Part K: Expenditure Data for Census Bureau										
<u>Total for All Funds & Operations (Includes Endowment Funds, but Excludes Component Units)</u> – Salaries & Wages – Employee Benefits, Total – Payment to State Retirement Funds – Current Expenditures, Other Than Salaries – Equipment Purchases – Land Purchases	C	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03 Revised 2016–17	
<u>Total for All Funds & Operations (Includes Endowment Funds, but Excludes Component Units)</u> Interest on Debt Outstanding, All Funds & Activities	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Education & General/</u> <u>Independent</u> <u>Operations</u> – Salaries & Wages – Employee Benefits, Total – Payment to State Retirement Funds – Current Expenditures, Other Than Salaries – Equipment Purchases – Land Purchases	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
<u>Auxiliary Enterprises</u> – Payment to State Retirement Funds – Current Expenditures, Other Than Salaries – Equipment Purchases – Land Purchases	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
<u>Hospitals</u> – Payment to State Retirement Funds – Current Expenditures, Other Than Salaries – Equipment Purchases – Land Purchases	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
<u>Agriculture Extension/</u> <u>Experiment Services</u> – Salaries & Wages – Employee Benefits, Total – Payment to State Retirement Funds – Current Expenditures, Other Than Salaries – Equipment Purchases – Land Purchases	R	X	X				X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Part L: Debts and Assets										
Long-Term Debt Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year	R	X	X	X			X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Long-Term Debt Issued During Fiscal Year	R	X	X	X			X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Long-Term Debt Retired During Fiscal Year	R	X	X	X			X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Public Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Long-Term Debt Outstanding at End of Fiscal Year	R	X	X	X			X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Short-Term Debt Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year	R	X	X	X			X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Short-Term Debt Outstanding at End of Fiscal Year	R	X	X	X			X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Total Cash & Security Assets Held at End of Fiscal Year in Sinking or Debt Service Funds	R	X	X	X			X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Total Cash & Security Assets Held at End of Fiscal Year in Bond Funds	R	X	X	X			X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Total Cash & Security Assets Held at End of Fiscal Year in All Other Funds	R	X	X	X			X	Census Bureau; Not in Data Center	Added 2002–03	
Part M: Pension Information										
Pension Expense	R	X	X				X	GASB	Added 2015–16 Renamed 2016–17	
Net Pension Liability	R	X	X				X	GASB	Added 2015–16 Renamed 2016–17	
Deferred Inflows Related to Pension	R	X	X				X	GASB	Added 2015–16 Renamed 2016–17	
Deferred Outflows Related to Pension	R	X	X				X	GASB	Added 2015–16 Renamed 2016–17	

IPEDS Finance Component Items – Form for Private Not-for-Profit Institutions and Public Institutions Using FASB Reporting Standards

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not-For-Profit and Public Degree-Granting Institutions	Private Not-For-Profit and Public Non-Degree-Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
General Information										
Fiscal Year Calendar	R	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1987-88	
Audit Opinion	R	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2000-01	
Institution or Affiliated Organizations Own Endowment Assets? (Yes/No)	R	X					X	NCES initiated	Added 1993-94 for Institutions; Affiliated Organizations Added 1995-96	
Accounting for Intercollegiate Athletic Expenses –Auxiliary Enterprises –Student Services –Does Not Participate –Other	R	X					X	NCES initiated	Added 1987-88; Deleted 2000-01; Reinstated 2005-06	
Accounting for Pell Grants –Pass Through –Federal Grants –Not Award Pell Grants	R	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2005-06	
Part A: Statement of Financial Position										
Assets –Long-Term investments	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997-98	
Assets – Property, Plant, & Equipment, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	R	X		X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Reported as gross until 2008-09	
Assets – Intangible Assets, Net of Accumulated Amortization	R	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 2008-09	
Assets – Total Assets	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Liabilities – Total Liabilities	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Liabilities</u> – Debt Related to Property, Plant, & Equipment	R	X		X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; HEGIS (Indebtedness on Physical Plant); TRP #18	Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Net Assets</u> – Unrestricted Net Assets	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
<u>Net Assets</u> – Total Restricted Net Assets	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
<u>Net Assets</u> – Permanently Restricted Net Assets	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2004–05	
<u>Net Assets</u> – Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2008–09 (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Net Assets</u> – Total Net Assets	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
<u>Plant, Property & Equipment</u> – Land & Land Improvements	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2002–03	
<u>Plant, Property & Equipment</u> – Buildings	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization		
<u>Plant, Property & Equipment</u> – Equipment, Including Art & Library Collections	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Combined Category Added 1997–98	
<u>Plant, Property & Equipment</u> – Construction in Progress	R	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB; TRP #18	Added 1997–98 Deleted 2000–01 Reinstated 2008– 09 (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Plant, Property & Equipment</u> – Other	R	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 2008–09	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Plant, Property & Equipment</u> – Total Plant, Property, & Equipment	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
<u>Plant, Property & Equipment</u> – Accumulated Depreciation	R				X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB; TRP #18	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2008–09 (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net of Accumulated Depreciation</u>	C	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB; TRP #18	Added 2010–11	
Part B: Summary of Changes in Net Assets										
Total Revenues & Investment Return	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	X
Total Expenses	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization		X
Other Specific Changes in Net Assets	C	X				X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2000–01	
Change in Net Assets	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Adjustments to Beginning of Year Net Assets	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Net Assets, End of Year	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Part C: Scholarships and Fellowships										
Federal Pell Grants	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Other Federal Grants	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Grants by State Government	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Grants by Local Government	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Institutional Grants (Funded)	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88 (Unrestricted and Restricted) Funded and Unfunded added in 1997–98	
Institutional Grants (Unfunded)	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88 (Unrestricted and Restricted) Funded and Unfunded Added in 1997–98	
Total Revenue That Funds Scholarships & Fellowships	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88 Renamed 2016–17	
Discounts & Allowances Applied to Tuition & Fees	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Discounts & Allowances Applied to Auxiliary Enterprise Revenues	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Total Discounts & Allowances	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 2016–17	
Part D: Revenues and Investment Return										
<u>Tuition & Fees</u> (Net of Allowance) – Total Amount	C	X	X	X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Reported as Gross Until 1997–98	X
<u>Tuition & Fees</u> (Net of Allowance) – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 1987–88; Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Federal Appropriations</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization		X
<u>Federal Appropriations</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 1987–88; Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>State Appropriations</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization		X
<u>State Appropriations</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 1987–88; Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Local Appropriations</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization		X
<u>Local Appropriations</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 1987–88; Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Federal Grants & Contracts</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
<u>Federal Grants & Contracts</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>State Grants & Contracts</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Total Added 1987–88	X
<u>State Grants & Contracts</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Local Government Grants & Contracts</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Total Added 1987–88	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Local Government Grants & Contracts</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Private Gifts, Grants, & Contracts</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Total Added 1987–88	X
<u>Private Gifts, Grants, & Contracts</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	C	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Private Gifts</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Reported Separately in 2008–09	
<u>Private Gifts</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Reported Separately in 2008–09	
<u>Private Grants & Contracts</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Reported Separately in 2008–09	
<u>Private Grants & Contracts</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Reported Separately in 2008–09	
<u>Contributions from Affiliated Entities</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	X
<u>Contributions from Affiliated Entities</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Investment Return</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	X
<u>Investment Return</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18		
<u>Sales & Services of Educational Activities</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
<u>Sales & Services of Educational Activities</u> – Unrestricted	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
<u>Sales & Services of Auxiliary Enterprises (Net of Allowances)</u> – Total Amount	C	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
<u>Sales & Services of Auxiliary Enterprises (Net of Allowances)</u> – Unrestricted	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Reported as Gross Until 1997–98	X
<u>Hospital Revenue</u> – Total Amount	C	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
<u>Hospital Revenue</u> – Unrestricted	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
<u>Independent Operations Revenue</u> – Total Amount	C	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
<u>Independent Operations Revenue</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Other Revenue</u> – Total Amount	C	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
<u>Other Revenue</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	C	X	X		X			NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 1987–88; Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Total Revenues & Investment Return</u> – Total	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	X
<u>Total Revenues & Investment Return</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 1987–88; Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2008–09 with Two Restricted Columns Added (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Net Assets Released From Restriction</u> – Unrestricted	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 2008–09 (TRP Recommendation)	
<u>Net Assets Released From Restriction</u> – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #18	Added 2009–10	
<u>Net Total Revenues, After Assets Released From Restriction</u> – Unrestricted – Temporarily Restricted – Permanently Restricted	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2008–09	
Total 12-Month Student FTE from E12 Component	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
Total Revenues & Investment Return Per Student FTE	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
Part E: Expenses (by Functional and Natural Classification)										
<u>Total Amount</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; Operation and maintenance of plant not reported as a total beginning 1997- 98 TRP #46	Added 1987–88 Revised 2016–17	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Total Amount</u> Net Grant Aid to Students (Net of Discount/Allowances)	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization FASB	Reported as Gross Until 1997–98	X
<u>Total Amount</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X		X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1987–88 Revised 2016–17	X
<u>Total Amount</u> – Other Functional Expenses & Deductions	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 2000–01 Renamed 2016–17	X
<u>Total Amount</u> Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
<u>Salaries & Wages</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1987–88 Revised 2016–17	
<u>Salaries & Wages</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1995–96 Revised 2016–17	
<u>Salaries & Wages</u> – Other Functional Expenses and Deductions	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 2000–01 Revised 2016–17	
<u>Salaries & Wages</u> – Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1987–88 (Total Salaries and Wages for Education and General Expenditures and Transfers) Revised 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Employee Fringe Benefits</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Employee Fringe Benefits</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Employee Fringe Benefits</u> Other Functional Expenses & Deductions	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Employee Fringe Benefits</u> Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1987–88; Revised 2016–17	
<u>Operation & Maintenance of Plant</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Operation & Maintenance of Plant</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>Operation & Maintenance of Plant</u> – Other Functional Expenses & Deductions	C	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Operation & Maintenance of Plant Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1987–88; Revised 2016–17	
Depreciation – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
Depreciation – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
Depreciation – Other Functional Expenses and Deductions	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
Depreciation – Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X		X		X	FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2016–17	
Interest – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
Interest – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	R	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
Interest – Other Functional Expenses & Deductions	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
Interest – Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X		X		X	FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Degree- Granting Institutions	Private Not- For-Profit and Public Non-Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>All Other</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Service – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	C	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>All Other</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services – Independent Operations	C	X			X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Deleted 2000–01; Reinstated 2003–04; Eliminated 2016–17	
<u>All Other</u> – Other Natural Expenses & Deductions	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 2003–04; Renamed 2016–17	
<u>All Other</u> Total Expenses & Deductions	R	X	X				X	FASB	Added 1997–98	
Total 12-Month Student FTE from E- 12 Component	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
<u>Total Amount</u> Total Expenses Per Student FTE	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
Part H: Value of Endowment Assets										
Market Value of Endowment Assets at Beginning of Fiscal Year	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2003–04	X
Market Value of Endowment Assets at End of Fiscal Year	R	X		X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Deleted 1997–98; Reinstated 2003–04	X

IPEDS Finance Component Items – Private For-Profit Institutions

Item	Reported or Calculated	Private For-Profit Degree-Granting Institutions	Private For-Profit Non-Degree-Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Fiscal Year Calendar	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Audit Opinion	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2000–01	
Accounting for Pell Grants – Pass Through – Federal Grants – Not Award Pell Grants	R	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2011–12	
Type of Business Structure is the Institution for Tax Purposes – Sole Proprietorship – Partnership (General, Limited, Limited Liability) – C Corporation – S Corporation – Limited Liability Company (LLC)	R	X	X		X		X	NCES Initiated; TRP #39	Added 2014–15	
Part A: Balance Sheet Information										
Total Assets	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Long-Term Investments	R	X			X		X	FASB; TRP #39	Added 2014–15	
Property, Plant, & Equipment, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	R	X			X		X	FASB; TRP #39	Added 2014–15	
Intangible Assets, Net of Accumulated Amortization	R	X			X		X	FASB; TRP #39	Added 2014–15	
Total Liabilities	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Debt Related to Property, Plant, & Equipment	R	X			X		X	FASB; TRP #39	Added 2014–15	
Total Equity	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Private For-Profit Degree- Granting Institutions	Private For- Profit Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Total Liabilities & Equity	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Plant, Property & Equipment Ending Balance – Land & Land Improvements – Buildings – Equipment, Including Art & Library Collections – Construction in Progress – Other – Accumulated Depreciation	R	X			X		X	FASB; TRP #39	Added 2014–15	
Total Plant, Property & Equipment	C	X			X		X	FASB; TRP #39	Added 2014–15	
Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net Accumulated Depreciation	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization	Added 2014–15	
Part B: Summary of Changes in Equity										
Total Revenues & Investment Return	R	X		X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	X
Total Expenses	R	X		X		X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	X
Sum of Specific Changes in Equity	C	X				X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2000–01	
Net Income	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Other Changes in Equity	R	X				X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2000–01	
Equity, Beginning of Year	R	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Adjustments to Beginning Net Equity	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Equity, End of Year	C	X				X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Private For-Profit Degree- Granting Institutions	Private For- Profit Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Part C: Student Grants										
Federal Pell Grants	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Other Federal Grants	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
State Government Grants	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39	Added 1987–88; Revised 2014–15	
Local Government Grants	R	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39	Added 1987–88; Revised 2014–15	
Institutional Grants	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	
Total Revenue That Funds Scholarships & Fellowships	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88 Renamed 2016– 17	
Discounts & Allowances Applied to Tuition & Fees	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Discounts & Allowances Applied to Auxiliary Enterprise Revenues	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	
Total Discounts & Allowances	C	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 2016–17	
Part D: Revenues and Investment Return										
Tuition and Fees (Net of Discounts & Allowances)	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Reported as Gross Until 1997–98	X
Federal Appropriations	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39	Revised 2000– 01; Appropriations, Grants & Contracts Reported Jointly Until 2014–15	X
Federal Grants & Contracts	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39	Revised 2000– 01; Appropriations, Grants & Contracts Reported Jointly Until 2014–15	X

Item	Reported or Calculated	Private For-Profit Degree- Granting Institutions	Private For- Profit Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
State Appropriations	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39	Revised 2000– 01; Appropriations, Grants & Contracts Reported Jointly Until 2014–15	X
State Grants & Contracts	R	X	X		X			NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39	Revised 2000– 01; Appropriations, Grants & Contracts Reported Jointly Until 2014–15	X
Local Government Appropriations	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39	Revised 2000– 01; Appropriations, Grants & Contracts Reported Jointly Until 2014–15	X
Local Government Grants & Contracts	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Revised 2014–15	X
Private Gifts, Grants & Contracts	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39	Revised 2000– 01; Gifts Added 2014–15	X
Investment Income & Investment Gains (Losses) Included in Net Income	R	X	X			X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB	Added 1997–98	X
Sales & Services of Educational Activities	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
Sales & Services of Auxiliary Enterprises (Net of Discounts & Allowances)	R	X				X		NCES Reauthorization (reported as gross amount until 1997–98)	Revised 1987–88	X
Hospital Revenue	R	X			X			TRP #39	Added 2014–15	
Other Revenue	C	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1987–88	X
Total Revenues and Investment Return	R	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1997–98	X

Item	Reported or Calculated	Private For-Profit Degree- Granting Institutions	Private For- Profit Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Total 12-Month Student FTE (From E12 component)	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
Total Revenues & Investment Return Per Student FTE	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	
<u>Total Amount</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Services – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2000– 01; Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X
<u>Total Amount</u> – Net Grant Aid to Students (Net of Allowances for Tuition & Fee and Auxiliary Enterprises)	R	X	X	X		X		NCES Reauthorization (reported gross amount until 1997–98)	Revised 1997–98	X
<u>Total Amount</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services	R	X		X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2016–17	X
<u>Total Amount</u> – Other Functional Expenses & Deductions	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2016–17	X
<u>Total Amount</u> – <u>Total Expenses & Deductions</u>	R		X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 1997–98	X
<u>Salaries & Wages</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Services – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2000– 01; Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X
<u>Salaries & Wages</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services	R	X			X			NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X

Item	Reported or Calculated	Private For-Profit Degree- Granting Institutions	Private For- Profit Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Salaries & Wages – Other Expenses	C	X	X		X			NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X
Salaries & Wages – Total Expenses	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB; TRP #39 ; TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X
Employee Fringe Benefits – Instruction – Research – Public Services – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2000– 01; Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
Employee Fringe Benefits – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services	R	X			X			NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
Employee Fringe Benefits – Other Expenses	C	X	X		X			NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
Employee Fringe Benefits – Total Expenses	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB; TRP #39 ; TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X
Operation & Maintenance of Plant – Instruction – Research – Public Services – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 ; TRP #46	Revised 2000– 01; Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
Operation & Maintenance of Plant – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services	R	X		X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X

Item	Reported or Calculated	Private For-Profit Degree- Granting Institutions	Private For- Profit Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Operation & Maintenance of Plant</u> – Other Expenses	C	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>Operation & Maintenance of Plant</u> – Total Expenses	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X
<u>Depreciation</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Services – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2000– 01; Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>Depreciation</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services	R	X		X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>Depreciation</u> – Other Expenses	C	X		X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>Depreciation</u> Total Expenses	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB; TRP #39 ; TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X
<u>Interest</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Services – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support – Auxiliary Enterprises	R	X	X	X	X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 ; TRP #46	Revised 2000– 01; Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>Interest</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services	R	X			X			NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X

Item	Reported or Calculated	Private For-Profit Degree- Granting Institutions	Private For- Profit Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
<u>Interest</u> – Other Expenses	C	X			X			NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>Interest</u> – Total Expenses	R	X	X		X	X	X	NCES Reauthorization FASB; TRP #39 ; TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X
<u>All Other</u> – Instruction – Research – Public Services – Academic Support – Student Services – Institutional Support – Auxiliary Enterprises	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>All Other</u> – Auxiliary Enterprises – Hospital Services	C	X			X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>All Other</u> – Other Expenses	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2014– 15; Eliminated 2016–17	X
<u>All Other</u> – Total Expenses	C	X	X		X	X		NCES Reauthorization; TRP #39 TRP #46	Added 1997–98; Revised 2014–15 and 2016–17	X
<u>Total Amount</u> – 12-Month Student FTE from E12	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	X
<u>Total Amount</u> – Total Expenses Per Student FTE	C	X	X			X		NCES Reauthorization	Added 2010–11	X
Part F: Income Tax Expenses										
Federal Income Tax Expenses	R	X			X			TRP #39	Added 2014–15	
State & Local Income Tax Expenses	R	X			X			TRP #39	Added 2014–15	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Private For-Profit Degree- Granting Institutions	Private For- Profit Non- Degree- Granting Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Designate Who Paid the Reported Tax Expenses for Your Institution – Taxes Were Aggregate Amounts Paid by the Multi- Institution or Multi-Campus Organization Indicated in IC Header for All Associated Institutions – Taxes Were Aggregate Amounts Paid by a Multi-Institution or Multi-Campus Organization NOT Indicated in IC Header for All Associated Institutions – Taxes Were Amounts Paid by the Reporting Institution	R	X			X			TRP #39	Added 2014–15	

Graduation Rates (GR): IPEDS Graduation Rates, 200% Graduation Rates, and Supplemental Graduation Rates

History

The Graduation Rates (GR) component was added to IPEDS in 1997–98, following enactment of the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-542). The Graduation Rates Supplement (GR-Supp) was added in 1999–2000 to allow institutions to report completions within 150 percent of normal time for students in long programs (3 years or longer for 2-year institutions, 5 years or longer for 4-year institutions). As mandated by the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (HEOA), NCES introduced the 200% Graduation Rates (GR200) component in 2009–10 and first administered it in spring 2010 as the Spring Supplemental Survey. The GR-Supp was last administered in the 2010–11 collection year.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

National Center for Education Statistics. The 1976 amendments (P.L. 94-273) to the 1974 statute establishing NCES (P.L. 93-380) added a provision, later removed, requiring the coordination of the collection of information and data acquisition activities of HEW's Education Division and the Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR). OCR and NCES collaborate on the collection of the racial/ethnic data needed for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (34 CFR 100.6(b)) and on regulations implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 that require data by gender (34 CFR Part 106).

The National Education Statistics Act of 1994 in the Improving America's Schools Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-382). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 103-382) added the requirement that NCES collect, analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, "to the extent feasible," data by gender and race. The 2002 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 107-279) mandated that NCES collect and disseminate data by additional population characteristics, including ethnicity (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(3)). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute also required NCES to collect and disseminate data on access to, and the opportunity for, postsecondary education (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(1)(E)).

Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990. The Student Right-to-Know (SRK) and Campus Security Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-542) added graduation rates and campus security reports to the information that institutions that participate in Title IV HEA student financial aid programs are required to make available to current and prospective students. Final regulations implementing the SRK provisions were published in the *Federal Register* on November 1, 1999 (34 CFR 668.41, 34 CFR 668.45, and 34 CFR 668.48). The 1999 SRK regulations required institutions to disclose the completion or graduation rate for full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate students who complete or graduate within 150 percent of the normal time for completion or graduation from their programs. An institution that determines that its mission includes providing substantial preparation for students to enroll in another Title IV HEA-eligible institution is also required to disclose the transfer-out rate for its full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate students who did not complete or graduate from its programs, but subsequently enrolled in another eligible program within 150 percent of the normal time for completion or graduation.

Institutions participating in Title IV HEA programs that provide athletically related financial aid were also required to report enrollment and graduation rate information to the Department of Education and disclose the information to prospective student athletes, their parents, and their high school coach and guidance counselor at the time an offer of aid is made. This information must include enrollment data by race and gender; the number of students receiving athletically related aid, by gender and race within sport; the completion or graduation rate, and, if applicable, the transfer-out rate, for all full-time, first-time certificate- or degree-seeking undergraduates; and the completion or graduation rate, and, if applicable, the transfer-out rate for the subset of undergraduates who received athletically related aid, categorized by race and gender within sport.

The collection and reporting of enrollment data on students with athletically-related student aid was mandatory for all institutions participating in any Title IV HEA program and is authorized by Section 485 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1092), as amended, since the 1998–99 to 2006–07 data collections.

Higher Education Act. The amendments to the HEA in the HEOA (P.L. 110-315) require NCES to post several types of information for each institution on the College Navigator website (HEA Sec. 132(i)), including the percentage of full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at the institution who obtain a degree or certificate within

- normal time (100 percent) for completion of, or graduation from, their program;
- 150 percent of normal time for completion of, or graduation from, their program; and
- 200 percent of normal time for completion of, or graduation from, their program.

Prior to enactment of the HEOA, the GR survey component for 4-year institutions collected data for completions within 4 years (100 percent of normal time), 5 years, and 6 years (150 percent of normal time) for students in the bachelor's degree-seeking subcohort and completions within 150 percent of normal time for the subcohort of students seeking a degree or certificate other than a bachelor's degree. Rates for 150 percent of normal time were collected for less-than-4-year institutions.

Following enactment of the HEOA, data on 100 percent and 200 percent time graduation rates were collected in the Spring Supplemental Survey in the spring of 2009. The GR forms for 2-year and less-than-2-year institutions were modified in 2009–10 to collect data for completion within 100 percent of normal time. The Spring Supplemental Survey was transformed into the GR200 component and introduced in 2009–10 to collect data on completions within 200 percent of normal time from 4-year and less-than-4-year institutions. The HEOA also amended the SRK disclosure requirements. The graduation rate information that institutions must disclose to current and prospective students must be disaggregated by gender, race/ethnicity, and financial aid status for the following groups:

- recipients of a federal Pell Grant;
- recipients of a subsidized Stafford Loan who did not receive a Pell Grant; and
- students who did not receive either a Pell Grant or a subsidized Stafford Loan.

The Education Sciences Reform Act (ESRA) of 2002 (P.L. 107-279). The ESRA of 2002 establishes the Institute of Education Sciences as consisting of four centers, including the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The act directs NCES to collect, report, analyze, and disseminate statistical data related to the condition and progress of postsecondary education, including access to

and opportunity for postsecondary education (including data on financial aid to postsecondary students), the financing and management of education (including data on revenues), student participation in and completion of postsecondary vocational and technical education programs by specific program area, and the existence and use of school libraries. The act also directs NCES to conduct and publish reports on the meaning and significance of the statistics as well as analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, to the extent feasible, information by gender, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and other population characteristics, when such disaggregated information will facilitate educational and policy decisionmaking.

Data Reporting Requirements

Race/Ethnicity. The new OMB categories for reporting race/ethnicity were first implemented in IPEDS in 2008–09 and became mandatory for the GR survey component beginning in the 2011–12 collection year. The changes followed [TRP #17 - Implementing New Race/Ethnicity Standards](#), which suggested that the new race/ethnicity categories be mandatory for all IPEDS components beginning in the 2010–11 collection year.

Study Abroad. The GR instructions were updated to include full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate students who studied abroad in the 2016–17 collection year. This change was suggested by [TRP #47 – Report and Suggestions on Clarifying Study Abroad Enrollment](#) to address reporting inconsistencies and improve the overall quality of the reported data.

150% Graduation Rates. An additional section (Section IV) was added to the GR survey component to collect data to calculate 150 percent graduation rates for two subcohorts that are required disclosures per the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, as amended: (1) Pell Grant recipients; and (2) recipients of a subsidized Stafford Loan who did not receive a Pell Grant. This addition to the GR component was based on public feedback during the 60-day public comment period of [TRP #47 – Report and Suggestions on Clarifying Study Abroad Enrollment](#) and was implemented in the 2016–17 collection.

Summary of Graduation Rates Component
Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Two-Year Schools – 150 percent Graduation Rates	2000 Cohort	2011 Cohort
Four-Year Schools – 4-year, 5-year, and 6-year Graduation Rates	1996 Cohort	2008 Cohort

IPEDS Graduation Rates Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Institutions	2-Year Institutions	Less Than 2-Year Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Section I: Establishing Cohorts											
Initial Cohort: Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduate Students by Gender & Race/Ethnicity (Preloaded from EF for Fall Cohort Reporters) (Entered for Program Reporters)	R	X	X	X Data Not Reported by Gender or by Race/Ethnicity				X	SRK Disclosures; NCES Reauthorization; HEOA (Total Cohort); Included in Data Center as Adjusted Cohort	Added 1997–98	
Revised Cohort by Gender & Race/Ethnicity (Academic Reporters)	R	X	X	X				X	SRK; HEOA; Included in Data Center as Adjusted Cohort	Added 1997–98	
Subcohort 1: Bachelor's or Equivalent Degree-Seeking Students by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X						X	GR design meetings; Included in Data Center as Adjusted Cohort	Added 1997–98	
Subcohort 2: Other Degree/Certificate-Seeking Students by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X	Total Cohort	Total Cohort				X	GR design meetings; Included in Data Center as Adjusted Cohort	Added 1997–98	
Section II : Bachelor's or Equivalent Degree-Seeking Subcohort											
Completions Within 150% of Normal Time – Completers of <2-Year Programs by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X						X	GR design meetings	Added 1997–98	
Completions Within 150% of Normal Time – Completers of 2<4-Year Programs by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X						X	GR design meetings	Added 1997–98	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Institutions	2-Year Institutions	Less Than 2-Year Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Completions Within 150% of Normal Time – Completers of Bachelor's or Equivalent Degree by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X						X	GR design meetings	Added 1997–98	
Total Completers Within 150% of Normal Time by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X						X	GR design meetings	Added 1997–98	
Bachelor's Degree Attained in 4 Years or Less by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X					X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 1997–98	X
Bachelor's Degree Attained in 5 Years by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X						X	GR design meetings	Added 1997–98	X
Bachelor's Degree Attained in 6 Years by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X					X		SRK; HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 1997–98	X
<u>Transfers/Exclusions</u> Total Transfer-Out Students by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X					X		SRK (Total Cohort)	Added 1997–98	
<u>Transfers/Exclusions</u> Total Exclusions by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X					X		SRK (Total Cohort)	Added 1997–98	
<u>Transfers/Exclusions</u> Still Enrolled	R	X		by Gender or by Race/ Ethnicity					SRK (Total Cohort)	Added 2011–12	
<u>Transfers/Exclusions</u> No longer Enrolled	C	X		Race/ Ethnicity			X		SRK (Total Cohort)	Added 2011–12	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Institutions	2-Year Institutions	Less Than 2-Year Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
<u>Recipients of Pell Grant</u> Number of Students in Cohort Total Exclusions Number of Students that completed a bachelor's or equivalent degree within 150% of normal time to completion	R	X				X	X		SRK; HEOA; TRP #47	Added 2016-17	
<u>Recipients of a Subsidized Stafford Loan that did not Receive a Pell Grant</u> Number of Students in Cohort Total Exclusions Number of Students that completed a bachelor's or equivalent degree within 150% of normal time to completion	R	X				X	X		SRK; HEOA; TRP #47	Added 2016-17	
<u>Did not Receive Either a Pell Grant or Subsidized Stafford Loan</u> Number of Students in Cohort Total Exclusions Number of Students that completed a bachelor's or equivalent degree within 150% of normal time to completion	C	X				X	X		SRK; HEOA; TRP #47	Added 2016-17	
Subcohort 2: Students Seeking Other Degrees/Certificates Total Cohort for 2-Year and Less Than 2-Year Institutions											
Completions Within 150% of Normal Time- Completers of <2-Year Programs by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X					X	GR design meetings	Added 1997-98	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Institutions	2-Year Institutions	Less Than 2-Year Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Completions Within 150% of Normal Time – Completers of 2< 4-Year Programs by Race/Ethnicity & Gender	R	X	X					X	GR design meetings	Added 1997–98	
Completions Within 150% of Normal Time– Completers of Bachelor’s or Equivalent Degree by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X						X	GR design meetings	Added 1997–98	
Total Completers Within 150% of Normal Time by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X				X		SRK; HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 1997–98	X
Transfers/Exclusions Total Transfer-Out Students by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X		SRK (Total Cohort)	Added 1997–98	
Transfers/Exclusions Total Exclusions by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X		SRK; HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 1997–98	
Transfers/Exclusions Still Enrolled	R	X	X	X			X		SRK; HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2011–12	
Transfers/Exclusions No Longer Enrolled	C	X	X	X			X		SRK; HEOA; NPEC	Added 2011–12	
Recipients of Pell Grant Number of Students in Cohort Total Exclusions Number of Students that completed a certificate or degree within 150% of normal time to completion	R	X	X	X		X	X		SRK; HEOA; TRP #47	Added 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Institutions	2-Year Institutions	Less Than 2-Year Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
<u>Recipients of a Subsidized Stafford Loan that did not Receive a Pell Grant</u> Number of Students in Cohort Total Exclusions Number of Students that completed a certificate or degree within 150% of normal time to completion	R	X	X	X		X	X		SRK; HEOA; TRP #47	Added 2016–17	
<u>Did not Receive Either a Pell Grant or Subsidized Stafford Loan</u> Number of Students in Cohort Total Exclusions Number of Students that completed a certificate or degree within 150% of normal time to completion	C	X	X	X		X	X		SRK; HEOA; TRP #47	Added 2016–17	
Completions Within 100 Percent of Normal Time – Completers of < 2-Year Programs	R		X	X				X	HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2009–10	
Completions Within 100 Percent of Normal Time – Completers of 2 < 4-Year Programs	R		X					X	GR design meetings	Added 2009–10	
Total Completions Within 100 Percent of Normal Time	C		X					X	HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplement)	

IPEDS 200% Graduation Rates Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Institutions	Less-Than- 4- Year Institutions	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
Graduation Rates in 200% of Normal Time Bachelor's Degree Subcohort (4-Year institutions) Total Cohort (less than 4-year institutions)										
Revised Cohort	C	X	X			X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplemental component)	
Exclusions Within 150% Graduation Rates	C	X	X			X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplemental component)	
Adjusted Cohort for 150% Graduation Rates	C	X	X			X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplemental component)	
Number of Students Who Completed a Program Within 100% of Normal Time	C	X	X			X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplemental component)	
Number of Students Who Completed a Program Within 150% of Normal Time	C	X	X			X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplemental component)	
Additional Exclusions (Between 151% & 200% of Normal Time)	R	X	X			X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplemental component)	
Adjusted Cohort for 200% Graduation Rates	C	X	X			X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplemental component)	
Number of Students Who Completed a Program Within 150% & 200% of Normal Time	R	X	X			X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplemental component)	
Still Enrolled as of 200% of Normal Time Completion	R	X	X		X			TRP #37	Added 2011–12	
Total Completers Within 200% of Normal Time	C	X	X			X		HEOA (Total Cohort)	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplemental component)	

This page left intentionally blank.

IPEDS Human Resources (HR) Component

History

Until 1976–77, staff data were collected in the Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS). Beginning in 1987–88, these data were collected biennially, through the IPEDS Fall Staff component, for institutions with fewer than 15 full-time employees and for a sample of less than 2-year institutions. From 1975 to 1991, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) collected fall staff data biennially, using the Higher Education Staff Information (EEO-6) form, from institutions with 15 or more full-time employees. In 1993, NCES took over the collection of fall staff data within IPEDS for the educational component of the institutions surveyed by the EEOC. (The 1993–94 IPEDS Fall Staff survey form for degree-granting institutions was similar to and replaced the EEO-6 form.) Since 2007–08, degree-granting institutions with fewer than 15 full-time employees have also been required to report staff data by race/ethnicity and gender in alternate years (optional in 2006–07).

The Salaries, Tenure and Fringe Benefits of Full-Time Instructional Faculty Survey was also originally part of HEGIS. The IPEDS Salaries survey was first conducted in 1987–88 and then again in 1989–90; it has been conducted annually since 1990–91. Degree-granting institutions are required to complete the Salaries survey (unless all instructional staff are employed on a part-time basis, all instructional staff are military personnel, all instructional staff contribute their services, and/or all instructional staff teach preclinical or clinical medicine). The primary purpose of the Salaries portion of the HR survey component is to collect data on the salaries, tenure, and fringe benefits of full-time instructional staff (referred to as instructional faculty prior to the 2005–06 survey year) by contract length, gender, and academic rank. Institutions are excluded from completing the Salaries section if all of their instructional staff (1) are employed on a part-time basis, (2) are military personnel, (3) contribute their services (e.g., members of a religious order), or (4) teach preclinical or clinical medicine.

Beginning with the winter 2001–02 collection, the Employees by Assigned Position (EAP) survey component, an annual collection proposed by the National Postsecondary Education Cooperative focus group on faculty and staff, was instituted, to unify the Fall Staff and Faculty Salaries data collections. The EAP survey component was optional in the first year but became mandatory in 2002–03.

The Salaries, Fall Staff, and EAP surveys were merged to form a single HR component in 2005–06, based on a recommendation by an IPEDS [*TRP #9 – Report and Suggestions on Human Resources Issues in IPEDS Winter Components*](#). The HR survey items were drastically overhauled beginning with the 2011–12 collection year, following TRP discussions and an NCES proposal to eliminate a substantial number of data items. Additional changes to the occupational categories were implemented in the 2012–13 collection to align the IPEDS HR survey with the 2010 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system used by all federal statistical agencies. Currently, there is a long version of the HR survey that is applicable only to degree-granting institutions with 15 or more full-time employees, while a shorter version is completed by degree-granting institutions with fewer than 15 full-time employees.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

Civil Rights. Institutions that have 15 or more full-time employees are required, under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 (29 CFR 1602, subparts O and P), to complete the EEO-6 staff data collection (now the IPEDS HR component) biennially.

National Center for Education Statistics and Office for Civil Rights. The 1976 amendments (P.L. 94-273) to the 1974 statute (P.L. 93-380) establishing NCES added a provision (later removed) requiring the coordination of the collection of information and data acquisition activities of HEW's Education Division and the Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR). OCR and NCES collaborate on the collection of the racial/ethnic data needed for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (34 CFR 100) and on regulations implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 that require data by gender (34 CFR 106).

The National Education Statistics Act of 1994 in the Improving America's Schools Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-382). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 103-382) added the requirement that NCES collect, analyze, cross-tabulate, and report, "to the extent feasible," data by gender and race. The 2002 NCES reauthorization statute (P.L. 107-279) mandated that NCES collect and disseminate data by additional population characteristics, including ethnicity (20 U.S.C. 9543(a)(3)). The 1994 NCES reauthorization statute also included the requirement that NCES collect and disseminate data on student achievement at all levels of education.

Higher Education Act. The HEA Amendments of 1998 (P.L. 105-244) required that the relevant parts of IPEDS be redesigned "to improve the usefulness and timeliness of the data collected..." The NCES Taskforce for IPEDS Redesign recommended several changes, including the addition of the former EAP survey; a count of the number of employees who provide instruction, regardless of their functional classification; and the separation of medical employees from nonmedical employees in institutions with a medical school.

Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008. The amendments to the HEA in the HEOA (P.L. 110-315) require NCES to post several types of information for each institution on the College Navigator website (HEA Sec. 132(i)), including the number of full- and part-time faculty and the number of graduate assistants who have primarily instructional responsibilities.

Office of Budget and Management Standards for Maintaining, Collecting, and Presenting Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity. As stated in the October 30, 1997, *Federal Register*:

"...the categories are social-political constructs and should not be interpreted as being scientific or anthropological in nature. They are not to be used as determinants of eligibility for participation in any Federal program. The standards have been developed to provide a common language for uniformity and comparability in the collection and use of data on race and ethnicity by Federal agencies."

In accordance with the 1997 guidelines, there are five standard categories for data on race: (1) American Indian or Alaska Native, (2) Asian, (3) Black or African American, (4) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and (5) White. There are also two categories for data on ethnicity: (1) Hispanic or Latino and (2) not Hispanic or Latino.

In addition, in 2007, the Department of Education published its final guidance on reporting by race/ethnicity, which allows individuals to self-identify their ethnicity and race and no longer limits them to selecting one race category. The new Department of Education reporting categories are as follows:

- Hispanic/Latino of any race
- For individuals who are not Hispanic or Latino:
 - American Indian or Alaska Native,
 - Asian,
 - Black or African American,
 - Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander,
 - White, and
 - Two or more races.

Data Reporting Requirements

Merge of Employees by Assigned Position (EAP), Salaries (SA), and Fall Staff (S) Components. The new Human Resources (HR) component was created as a result of merging the EAP, SA, and S components to simplify reporting and ensure data consistency and accuracy. The HR component was implemented in the 2005–06 data collection. A number of survey items were reorganized based on suggestions in [*TRP #9 – Report and Suggestions on Human Resources Issues in IPEDS Winter Components*](#).

Salary Class Interval Data and Fringe Benefit Data. The Salary Interval data and Fringe Benefit data were eliminated from the survey to streamline the Fall Staff section and significantly reduce the reporting burden. These changes were based on suggestions in [*TRP #31 – Improvements to the Human Resources Component*](#) and on comments from the general public.

Faculty Status Categories and Salary Outlays. Faculty Status categories were revised to include contract faculty. This change was suggested by [*TRP #31 – Improvements to the Human Resources Component*](#) to more accurately reflect the changing dynamic of the higher education workforce. The implementation took place in the 2012–13 data collection. In addition, [*TRP #31*](#) suggested adding a column to collect salary outlays for full-time staff in the following categories: (1) executive/administrative/managerial; (2) other professionals; (3) technical and paraprofessionals; (4) clerical and secretarial; (5) skilled crafts; and (6) service/maintenance. However, the suggestion was implemented for the new occupational categories based on the 2010 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).¹⁴

Graduate Assistants. A screening question that asks if an institution has graduate assistants and a separate section for reporting graduate assistant data were added to the 2012–13 collection to ensure that the data are reported correctly and separately from the data for part-time employees. [*TRP #31 – Improvements to the Human Resources Component*](#) provided the suggestions that influenced these changes. In the 2016–17 data collection, new, condensed categories (specifically for graduate assistants) were implemented based on suggestions in [*TRP #44 – Improvements to the Human Resources Survey for Degree-Granting Institutions*](#).

¹⁴ Information on the 2010 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system is available at https://www.bls.gov/soc/major_groups.htm.

New Hires. The reporting period for new hires was revised to include any newly hired full-time permanent staff on the payroll of the institution between November 1 and October 31. This change was implemented in the 2016–17 data collection and based on suggestions in [TRP #44 – Improvements to the Human Resources Survey for Degree-Granting Institutions](#).

2010 Standard Occupational Classification. In the 2012–13 data collection cycle, the administration of the Human Resources component was moved to the spring and many changes were implemented. For example, the component adopted new occupational categories to align with the 2010 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

**Summary of Human Resources Component
Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015***

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Average Salaries for Full-Time Instructional Faculty on 9-Month Contracts by Academic Rank and Gender	1970–71	2014–15
Average Benefit Expenditures for Full-Time Instructional Faculty on 9-Month Contracts by Type of Benefit	1977–78	2010–11
Number of Instructional Staff	1970–71	2013–14
Number of Instructional Staff by Employment Status (Full-Time/Part-Time)	1970–71	2013–14
Number of Faculty by Gender	1969–70	2013–14
Number of Instructional Faculty by Race/Ethnicity	2003–04	2013–14
Percentage of Full-Time Instructional Staff With Tenure, by Academic Rank and	1993–94	2013–14
Number of Full-Time Faculty by Academic Rank	2003–04	2013–14
Number of Staff by Employment Status	1987–88	2013–14
FTE Professional and Nonprofessional Staff	1976–77	2013–14
Number of Staff by Primary Occupation	1976–77	2013–14
Number of Staff by Race/Ethnicity	2007–08	2013–14
Number of Staff by Gender	1987–88	2013–14

IPEDS Human Resources Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With ≥ 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Screening Questions												
Does Your Institution Have Any Part-Time Staff? (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X	X				X	System use; not in Data Center; Fall Staff	Added 2003–04	
Does Your Institution Have Graduate Assistants? (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Does Your Institution Have 15 or More Full-Time Staff? (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X			X	X		Civil Rights Act; TRP #31	Added 2011–12	
Does Your Institution Have a Tenure System? (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Do ALL Instructional Staff Fall Into Any of Selected Categories? – Military Personnel – Contribute Their Services	R	X	X	X					X	System use; not in Data Center	Moved from IC in 2005– 06	
Part A: Full-Time Staff by Occupational Category												
Number of Full- Time Staff by Gender, Occupational Category, & Race/Ethnicity	R			X	X			X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization	Added 1993– 94; New Occupational Categories 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Staff by Gender & Occupational Category	C			X	X			X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization	Added 1993– 94	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of All Full-Time Staff – By Occupational Category – By Race/ Ethnicity	C			X	X		X			TRP #9	Added 2005– 06	
<u>Summary</u> Total Number Full-Time Staff by Occupational Category	C				X		X			TRP # 44	Added 2015– 16	
Part A1: Full-Time Instructional Staff by Academic Rank and Tenure Status												
Number of Full- Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status, Tenured by Gender, Academic Rank, & Race/Ethnicity (Includes No Academic Rank)	R	X							X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2012– 13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status, Tenured by Gender & Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status, Tenured by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status, Tenured by Gender	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Tenured, by Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status, Tenured	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status on Tenure Track by Gender, Academic Rank & Race/Ethnicity (Includes No Academic Rank)	R	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status on Tenure Track by Gender & Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status on Tenure Track by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status on Tenure Track by Gender	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status on Tenure Track by Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status on Tenure Track	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Gender, Academic Rank & Race/Ethnicity (Includes No Academic Rank)	R	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Gender & Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Gender	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Annual Contracts by Gender, Academic Rank & Race/Ethnicity (Includes No Academic Rank)	R	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Annual Contracts by Gender & Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Annual Contracts by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Annual Contracts by Gender	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Annual Contracts by Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Annual Contracts	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Number of Full- Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Less- Than-Annual Contracts by Gender, Academic Rank & Race/Ethnicity (Includes No Academic Rank)	R	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Less-Than- Annual Contracts by Gender & Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Less-Than-Annual Contracts by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Less-Than-Annual Contracts by Gender	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Less-Than-Annual Contracts by Academic Rank (Includes No Academic Rank)	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff with Faculty Status Not on Tenure Track – Less-Than-Annual Contracts	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff Without Faculty Status by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff Without Faculty Status by Gender	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Grand Total (Men + Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff Without Faculty Status	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Part A2: Full-Time Instructional Staff by Function												
Number of Full-Time Instructional Non-Medical School Staff – Tenured – On Tenure Track	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012-13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Full-Time, Instructional, Non-Medical School Staff Not on Tenure Track by – Multi-Year, Continuing, or At-Will Contract, With Faculty Status – Annual Contract, With Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual Contract, With Faculty Status – Without Faculty Status	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time, Instructional, Non-Medical School Staff	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Full-Time Primarily Instruction, Non-Medical School Staff – Tenured – On Tenure Track	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Full-Time Primarily Instruction, Non-Medical School Staff by – Multi-Year, Continuing, or At-Will Contract, With Faculty Status – Annual Contract, With Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual Contract, With Faculty Status – Without Faculty Status	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Primarily Instruction, Non-Medical School Staff	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Full-Time Primarily Instruction, Non-Medical School Staff Either Tenured or On Tenure Track – Who Teach Exclusively for Credit – Who Teach Exclusively Not-for-Credit – Who Teach Combined for Credit/Not-for-Credit – Who Are Instruction, Research &/or Public Service Staff	R	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Instructional Non-Medical School Staff With Faculty Status by Contract Type - Who Teach Exclusively for Credit - Who Teach Exclusively Not-for-Credit - Who Teach Combined for Credit/Not-for- Credit - Who Are Instruction, Research &/or Public Service Staff	R	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012- 13	
Number of Instructional Non-Medical School Staff Without Faculty Status - Who Teach Exclusively for Credit - Who Teach Exclusively Not-for-Credit - Who Teach Combined for Credit/Not-for- Credit - Who Are Instruction, Research &/or Public Service Staff	R	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012- 13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Full-Time Instructional Medical School Staff – Tenured – On Tenure Track	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Full-Time, Instructional, Medical School Staff by – Multi-Year, Continuing, or At-Will Contract, With Faculty Status – Annual Contract, With Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual Contract, With Faculty Status – Without Faculty Status	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time, Instructional, Medical School Staff	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Full-Time Primarily Instruction, Medical School Staff – Tenured – On Tenure Track	C	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Full-Time Primarily Instruction, Medical School Staff by – Multi-Year, Continuing, or At-Will Contract, With Faculty Status – Annual Contract, With Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual, With Faculty Status Contract – Without Faculty Status	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Primarily Instruction, Medical School Staff	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Full-Time Primarily Instruction, Medical School Staff Either Tenured or On Tenure Track – Who Teach Exclusively for Credit – Who Teach Exclusively Not-for-Credit – Who Teach Combined for Credit/Not-for-Credit – Who Are Instruction, Research &/or Public Service Staff	R	X					X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Instructional Medical School Staff With Faculty Status by Contract Type – Who Teach Exclusively Credit – Who Teach Exclusively Not-For-Credit – Who Teach Combined Credit/Not-For- Credit – Who Are Instruction, Research &/or Public Service Staff	R	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Number of Instructional Medical School Staff Without Faculty Status – Who Teach Exclusively Credit – Who Teach Exclusively Not-For-Credit – Who Teach Combined Credit/Not-For- Credit – Who Are Instruction, Research &/or Public Service Staff	R	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Number of Instructional Medical School Staff – Who Teach Exclusively for Credit – Who Teach Exclusively Not-for-Credit – Who Teach Combined for Credit/Not-for- Credit – Who Are Instruction, Research and/or Public Service Staff	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Part A3: Full-Time Instructional Staff – Totals												
Total Number of Full-Time Instructional Staff by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015– 16	
Grand Total (Men + Women) of Full-Time Instructional Staff by Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015– 16	
Number of Full- Time Instructional Staff – Total Men – Total Women – Grand Total (Men + Women)	C		X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015– 16	
Part B: Part-Time Staff												
Number of Part- Time Staff by Gender, Occupational Category, & Race/Ethnicity	R			X	X				X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001– 02; New Occupational Categories 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Number of Part-Time Staff by Gender & Occupational Category	C			X	X			X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization	Added 2001– 02	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of All Part-Time Staff – By Occupational Category – By Race/ Ethnicity	C			X	X		X			TRP #9	Added 2005– 06	
<u>Summary</u> Total Number Part-Time Staff by Occupational Category	C				X		X			TRP #44	Added 2015– 16	
Number of Graduate Assistants by Gender, Occupational Category & Race/Ethnicity	R			X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Total Number of Graduate Assistants Staff by Gender & Occupational Category	C			X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of All Graduate Assistants – By Occupational Category – By Race/ Ethnicity	C			X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With ≥ 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non-Degree-Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Part B1: Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff by Occupational Category												
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff by Gender, Occupational Category & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 1993–94; Revised 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff by Gender & Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 1993–94; Revised 2012–13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 1993–94; Revised 2012–13	
Grand Total of All Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff by Gender & Race/ Ethnicity	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 1993–94; Revised 2012–13	
Grand Total All Full-Time Staff	C	X	X				X			IPEDS Redesign TRP #31	Added 1993–94; Revised 2012–13	
Part B2: Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff by Occupational Category, Tenure Status & Contract Length												
Non-Medical School Staff												
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff, Tenured by Occupational Category	R	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff, Tenured	C	X							X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff on Tenure Track by Occupational Category	R	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff on Tenure Track	C	X							X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Annual Contracts	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual Contracts	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff without Faculty Status by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff without Faculty Status	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total of All Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Grand Total of All Full-Time Non- Instructional Staff	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013- 14	
Medical School Staff												
Number of Full- Time Non- Instructional Staff, Tenured by Occupational Category	R	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012- 13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non- Instructional Staff, Tenured	C	X							X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013- 14	
Number of Full- Time Non- Instructional Staff on Tenure Track by Occupational Category	R	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012- 13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non- Instructional Staff on Tenure Track	C	X							X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013- 14	
Number of Full- Time Non- Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012- 13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Annual Contracts	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual Contracts	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff without Faculty Status by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff without Faculty Status	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total of All Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Grand Total of All Full-Time Non-Instructional Staff	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Part C: Total Number of Staff												
Number of Full-Time Men by Race/Ethnicity	C			X				X		HEOA	Added 2006–07	X
Number of Full-Time Women by Race/Ethnicity	C			X				X		HEOA	Added 2006–07	X
Total Number of Men by Race/Ethnicity	C			X				X		HEOA	Added 2006–07	X
Total Number of Women by Race/Ethnicity	C			X				X		HEOA	Added 2006–07	X
Total Number of Part-Time Men by Race/Ethnicity	C			X				X		HEOA	Added 2005–06	X
Total Number of Part-Time Women by Race/Ethnicity	C			X				X		HEOA	Added 2006–07	X
Total Number of Staff – Grand Total	C			X				X		HEOA	Added 2006–07	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With ≥ 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Summary of Full-Time Non-Medical School Staff												
Number of Full-Time Staff with Faculty Status Multi-year by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16; Revised 2016–17	
Number of Full-Time Staff with Faculty Status Annual Contract by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16; Revised 2016–17	
Number of Full-Time Staff with Faculty Status Less-than-annual Contract by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015-16; Revised 2016-17	
Number of Full-Time Staff with Faculty Status Indefinite Duration (Continuing or At-will) by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16; Revised 2016–17	
Number of Full-Time Staff without Faculty Status by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16	
Total Full-Time Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16	
Grand Total of All Full-Time Staff	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With ≥ 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Summary of Full-Time Medical School Staff												
Number of Full-Time Staff with Faculty Status Multi-year by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16; Revised 2016–17	
Number of Full-Time Staff with Faculty Status Annual Contract by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16; Revised 2016–17	
Number of Full-Time Staff with Faculty Status Less-than-annual Contract by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16; Revised 2016–17	
Number of Full-Time Staff with Faculty Status Indefinite Duration (Continuing or At-will) by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16; Revised 2016–17	
Number of Full-Time Staff without Faculty Status by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16	
Total Full-Time Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16	
Grand Total of All Full-Time Staff	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With ≥ 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Part D: Part-Time Staff & Graduate Assistants by Occupational Category												
Number of Part-Time Staff by Gender, Occupational Category & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001–02	
Total Number of Part-Time Staff by Gender & Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of All Part-Time Staff – By Occupational Category – By Race/Ethnicity	C	X	X				X			TRP #44	Added 2015–16	
Number of Graduate Assistants by Gender, Occupational Category & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Graduate Assistants Staff by Gender & Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of All Graduate Assistants – By Occupational Category – By Race/ Ethnicity	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Summary										TRP #44	Added 2015–16	
Total Number Part-Time Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X					
Part E: Part-Time Staff by Occupational Category & Contract Length <u>Non-Medical School Staff</u>												
Number of Part- Time Staff, Tenured with Faculty Status by Occupational Category	R	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Part- Time Staff, Tenured with Faculty Status by Occupational Category	R	X							X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Number of Part- Time Staff with Faculty Status – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Part- Time Staff with Faculty Status – Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Number of Part- Time Staff with Faculty Status – Less-Than- Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Part-Time Staff without Faculty Status by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Total Part-Time Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Total Part-Time Staff by Contract Type &/or Faculty Status	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013-14	
Grand Total of All Part-Time Staff	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013-14	
Medical School Staff												
Number of Part-Time Staff, Tenured with Faculty Status by Occupational Category	R	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Number of Part-Time Staff, Tenured with Faculty Status by Occupational Category	R	X							X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013-14	
Number of Part-Time Staff with Faculty Status – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012-13	
Number of Part-Time Staff with Faculty Status – Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013-14	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Part-Time Staff with Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	R	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Number of Part-Time Staff without Faculty Status by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Part-Time Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Part-Time Staff by Contract Type &/or Faculty Status	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Grand Total of All Part-Time Staff	C	X	X						X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2013–14	
Graduate Assistants												
Number of Part-Time Non-Medical School Graduate Assistants by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Part-Time Medical School Graduate Assistants by Occupational Category	R	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Non-Medical School Graduate Assistants	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Medical School Graduate Assistants	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With ≥ 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non-Degree-Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Part F: Part-Time Summary												
Summary of Part-Time Non-Medical School Staff (Including Graduate Assistants)												
Number of Part-Time Staff, Tenured with Faculty Status by Occupational Category	C	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Part-Time Staff on Tenure Track with Faculty Status by Occupational Category	C	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Part-Time Staff with Faculty Status – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Part-Time Staff with Faculty Status – Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Part-Time Staff with Faculty Status – Less-Than-Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Number of Part-Time Staff without Faculty Status by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Part-Time Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Grand Total of All Part-Time Staff	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Summary of Part-Time Medical School Staff (Including Graduate Assistants)												
Number of Part- Time Staff, Tenured with Faculty Status by Occupational Category	C	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Number of Part- Time Staff on Tenure Track with Faculty Status by Occupational Category	C	X					X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Number of Part- Time Staff with Faculty Status – Multi-Year or Continuing or At-Will Contracts by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Number of Part- Time Staff with Faculty Status – Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Number of Part- Time Staff with Faculty Status – Less-Than- Annual Contracts by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Part-Time Staff without Faculty Status by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Part-Time Staff by Occupational Category	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Grand Total of All Part-Time Staff	C	X	X				X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Part G: Salary Outlays for Non-Medical Staff – Instructional and Non-Instructional												
Number of Full-Time Non-Medical School Instructional Staff by Months Worked, Gender & Academic Rank	R	X	X	X				X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization	Added 1993–94	X
Total Staff by Gender & Academic Rank	C	X	X	X					X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2016–17	
Total Staff for Salary Reporting by Gender & Academic Rank	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Months by Gender & Academic Rank	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Number of Full-Time Non-Medical School Instructional Staff by Gender & Months Worked	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Full-Time Non-Medical School Instructional Staff	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Total Annual Salary Outlays for Full-Time Non-Medical School Instructional Staff by Months Worked, Gender & Academic Rank	R	X	X	X			X		X	TRP #31 ; IPEDS Redesign	Added 2012–13; Revised 2016–17	
Weighted Average Monthly Salaries for Full-Time Non-Medical School Instructional Staff by Gender & Academic Rank	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Total Annual Salary Outlays for Full-Time Non-Medical School Instructional Staff by Months Worked & Gender	C	X	X	X			X		X	TRP #31 ; IPEDS Redesign	Added 2012–13; Revised 2016–17	
Total Weighted Average Monthly Salaries for Full-Time Non-Medical School Instructional Staff by Gender	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012–13	
Grand Total (Men + Women) of Total Annual Salary Outlays For Full-Time Non-Medical School Instructional Staff by Months Worked	C	X	X	X			X		X	TRP #31 ; IPEDS Redesign	Added 2012–13; Revised 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Grand Total (Men + Women) of Weighted Average Monthly Salaries for Full-Time Non-Medical School Instructional Staff	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Total Annual Salary Outlays for Full-Time Non-Medical School Non- Instructional Staff by Occupational Category	R	X	X	X			X			TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Part H: New Hires, Full-Time Instructional Staff by Contract Length												
Number of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff, Tenured with Faculty Status by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X						X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization	Added 1993– 94	
Number of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff on Tenure Track with Faculty by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X						X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization	Added 1993– 94	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree- Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Multi-Year by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X	X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization; TRP #31	Added 2012– 13; Revised 2016–17	
Number of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Annual Contracts by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X	X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization; TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Number of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Less-Than- Annual Contracts by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X	X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization; TRP #31	Added 2012– 13	
Number of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff with Faculty Status – Indefinite Duration (Continuing or At-will) by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X	X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization; TRP #44	Added 2016– 17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Number of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff without Faculty Status by Gender & Race/Ethnicity	R	X	X				X	X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization; TRP #9	Added 2005- 06	
Total Number of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff by Gender & Race/ Ethnicity	C	X	X				X	X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization; TRP #9	Added 2005- 06	
Total Number of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff by Gender, Tenure Status, Contract Type &/or Faculty Status	C	X	X				X	X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization; TRP #9	Added 2005- 06	
Grand Total (Men+ Women) of Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff by Gender, Tenure Status, Contract Type &/or Faculty Status	C	X	X				X	X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization; TRP #9	Added 2005- 06	
Grand Total All Newly Hired Full-Time Permanent Instructional Staff	C	X	X				X	X		Civil Rights Act; NCES Reauthorization; TRP #9	Added 2005- 06	

Item	Calculated or Reported	Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With \geq 15 Full-Time Employees		Degree-Granting Institutions and Related Administrative Offices With < 15 Full-Time Employees	Non- Degree- Granting Institutions & Related Admin. Offices	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date Added	Digest
		Tenure System	No Tenure System									
Survey Evaluation												
Explain if Any Staff Members Were Difficult to Categorize	R	X	X	X	X		X			NCES Initiated; TRP #9	Added 2005– 06	

IPEDS Institutional Characteristics (IC) Component

History

The IPEDS Institutional Characteristics (IC) component, which is used primarily to collect directory information, was originally part of the Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS). The items in this component determine the applicability and version of the remaining IPEDS survey components. The IC component was the first IPEDS component to be administered (in 1985–86), and it has been changed in several ways since this administration. For instance, several items were moved to the IC Header component in 2010–11. In addition, all questions on admissions in part B of the IC component were moved to the new Admissions (ADM) component in the winter collection in 2014–15 to eliminate confusion for data users and allow the data to be used in the Trend Generator. Some of these changes are the result of the 1998 amendments to the Higher Education Act (HEA).

Summary of Statutory Requirements

Higher Education Act. The 1998 amendments to the HEA (P.L. 105-244) required that the relevant parts of IPEDS be redesigned “to improve the usefulness and timeliness of the data collected...” The NCES Taskforce for IPEDS Redesign recommended several changes, adding items on admissions and student services to the IC component.

The 1998 HEA amendments also required NCES to collect and disseminate information on tuition and fees for a full-time undergraduate student, the cost of attendance for a full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate student, the average amount of financial assistance received by an undergraduate student, and the number of students receiving each type of assistance. The price and student financial aid data were originally collected in the 1999–2000 Institutional Prices and Student Financial Aid (IPSFA) component. In 2000–01, the price information was moved to the IC component.

Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-315). The HEOA requires NCES to post several types of information for each institution on the College Navigator website (HEA Sec. 132(i)), including the following items related to the IC component:

- College affordability and transparency lists—Based on tuition and fees for the most recent year for a full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate student (and changes in tuition and fees over the most recent 3-year period) and net price for the most recent year (and changes in net price over the most recent 3-year period). Net price is to be calculated as the cost of attendance minus the average grant aid provided (for public institutions, net price is to be calculated for in-state students).¹⁵
- Statement of institution’s mission.
- The percentage of undergraduate students who are formally registered with the institution’s Office of Disability Services.
- The cost of attendance for those full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking

¹⁵ Before 2009–10, price data were reported for the current year and the 2 previous years and student financial aid data (the SFA component) were reported for the previous year. The HEOA provisions mandating that NCES post 3 years of net price information required an additional (fourth) year of institutional price data beginning in 2009–10 to align the price and student financial aid data for the first year of the net price calculations.

undergraduate students who live on campus and those who live off-campus. For public institutions, the cost of attendance is to be provided separately for those students who are residents and those who are not residents of the state in which the institution is located.

- A link to the institution’s website providing information on student activities, services offered for individuals with disabilities, career and placement services, and policies related to the transfer of credit from other institutions.
- The availability of alternative tuition plans.
 - Link to institution pricing summary page with information on average full-time undergraduate tuition and fees for each of the 3 most recent years;
 - average annual percentage change and dollar change in tuition and fees for each of the 3 most recent years;
 - average net price over the 3 most recent years;
 - average annual percentage change and dollar change in net price for each of the 3 most recent years; and
 - average net price for students receiving Title IV HEA aid disaggregated by income categories (for the most recent year beginning in 2010 and for the 3 most recent years beginning in 2013).
- A multiyear tuition calculator that provides estimates of tuition and fees for each year of the normal duration of the program of study at an institution, based on the annual percentage change in the institution’s tuition and fees for the 3 most recent years. The estimates may be calculated based on the provisions of a multiyear tuition guarantee program (if offered by the institution). The multiyear calculator requires separate reporting of tuition and fees in the price-of-attendance data.

Data Reporting Requirements

Classification of Instructional Programs. The use of the 2010 version of the CIP has been required since the 2010–11 data collection year. In the IC component, the CIP is only used by program reporting institutions to identify their six largest programs.

The CIP provides a taxonomic scheme that supports the accurate tracking and reporting of fields of study and program completions activity. CIP was originally developed by the U.S. Department of Education’s National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) in 1980, with revisions occurring in 1985, 1990, and 2000.

CIP Version
Institutional Characteristics Data Year and Collection Year

CIP Version	Data Year	Collection Year
CIP2010	2009–10 – 2015–16	2009-10 – 2015–16
CIP2000	2002–03 – 2008–09	2002-03 – 2008–09

Revised Categories for Postbaccalaureate Programs. The new postbaccalaureate award categories and definitions were implemented for the IC component in 2008–09 (they became mandatory in 2010–11).

Academic Libraries. An additional yes/no screening question regarding library collections was added to the IC component to establish the eligibility of institutions to complete the Academic Libraries component in the 2016–17 IPEDS collection. Furthermore, institutions were asked to select all of the applicable library resources or services available to their clientele in the 2016–17 collection. These changes are based on the feedback/suggestions of the data providers (i.e., higher education institutions).

Distance Education. A question on whether institutions offer distance education courses was added to the 2016–17 collection to improve the consistency and focus on distance education. The institutions’ feedback and the QC review are the sources of the change.

Institutional Dun and Bradstreet (DUNS) Numbers. Institutions are asked to provide their DUNS number, if they have one, to improve data sharing inside and outside the Department of Education. This change originated from discussions between NCES and the Office of Postsecondary Education and the Office of the Undersecretary.

Veterans and Military Service Members. Questions on services available to veterans, military service members, and their families were added to the 2014–15 data collection. The change was proposed by [*TRP #36 – Report and Suggestions on Collecting Data on Veterans*](#) and veterans to capture data for a variety of stakeholders, ranging from veterans and military service members considering postsecondary education to policymakers assessing the effectiveness of the benefits of postsecondary education. Both the Comprehensive Veterans Education Information Policy Act (P.L. 112-249) and Executive Order (EO) 13607, Establishing Principles of Excellence for Educational Institutions Serving Service Members, Veterans, Spouses, and Other Family Members, provide language directing the Department of Education to work with the Department of Defense (DOD) and the Veterans Administration (VA) to improve the educational information provided to service members, veterans, and their families. The Department of Education added these data elements after working with the DOD and VA to determine how best to collect and present this information and to comply with P.L. 112-249 and EO 13607.

Summary of Institutional Characteristics Component
Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Control or Affiliation	1869–70	2014–15
Degree-Granting/Non-Degree-Granting (Higher Education Classification Through 1995–96)	1996–97	2014–15
Level of Program	1949–50	2014–15
Remedial Services	1989–90	2014–15
Undergraduate Tuition and Fees and Room and Board	1964–65	2014–15
Graduate Tuition and Fees	1987–88	2014–15
First-Professional Program Tuition and Fees	1987–88	2014–15

NOTE: IC data included in the *Digest* may be used for grouping other tabular data.

IPEDS IC Header Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2 Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Part A: Educational Offerings												
Types of Instruction/ Programs Offered	R	X	X	X	X	X					Added 1987–88	
Part B: Organization												
Institutional Control or Affiliation	R	X	X	X	X	X						X
Award Levels Offered	R	X	X	X	X	X						X
Predominant Calendar System –Standard Academic Terms –Program Reporting –Hybrid/Mixed Reporting Method	R	X	X	X	X	X					Hybrid option added 2012–13	
Enroll Undergraduate Students? –Full Time –Part Time (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X	X				X	System use; Not in Data Center	Full-time undergraduate added 2000–01; Part-time added 2002–03	
Enroll First-Time, Degree/ Certificate- Seeking Undergraduates? –Full-Time –Part-Time (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X	X				X	System use; Not in Data Center	Full-time added 2000–01; Part-time added 2002–03	
Enroll Graduate Students (Not Inc. Doctor's-Professional Practice)? –Full-Time –Part-Time (Yes/No)	R	X	X						X	System use; Not in Data Center	Full-time added 2000–01; Part-time added 2002–03	
Offer Doctor's Professional Programs? (Selected Programs) (Yes/No)	R	X							X	System use; Not in Data Center	Added 2010–11	
Any Full-Time, First- Time Degree/ Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates Enrolled in Fall XXXX? (GR Cohort)	R	X	X	X	X				X	System use; Not in Data Center	Added to GR 1997–98; Moved to IC in 2002–03 (Part E); added for < 4- year in 2007–08	
Multi-institution or Multi-campus Organization? (Yes/No) If yes, select system	R	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added to GR 2015–16	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2 Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Part C: New Institutions												
<i>Open Admission Policy for all or most First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduate-Level Students?</i>	R	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2016–17	
<i>Library Access and Expenses Have Access to a Library Collection Annual Library Expenses for FY XXXX Greater than Zero?</i>	R	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Part (1) added 2016–17 Part (2) added 2014–15	
<i>In Operation in Prior Year? Levels Offered</i>	R								X	System use; Not in Data Center; Only presented to new institutions		

IPEDS Institutional Characteristics Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Part A																
Mission Statement or URL	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	NCES initiated; HEOA 2008	Added 2003–04	
All Programs Exclusively Distance Education (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #23	Added 2011–12 Moved to Part C – Student Services 2016–17	
Part B																
– Which of the Following are Available to Veterans, Military Service members, or their Families?	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			IPEDS Redesign, TRP #36	Added 2014–15	
Part C: Student Services																
Special Learning Opportunities – Dual Credit – Credit for Life Experiences – Advanced Placement Credits	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	IPEDS Redesign	Added 2001–02	
Special Learning Opportunities – ROTC – Army – Navy – Air Force	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86	
Special Learning Opportunities – Study abroad – Weekend/Evening College – Teacher Certification	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2001–02	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Number of Years of Completed College-Level Work Required for Entrance (If Institution Does Not Offer Full 4-year Program)	R	X				X							X	NCES initiated	Added 1990–91	
<i>Student Services</i> Remedial	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86	X
<i>Student Services</i> – Academic/ Career Counseling – Employment Services for Current Students – Placement Services for Program Completers – On-Campus Day Care for Students’ Children	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86	
<i>Student Services</i> – Academic Library Resource or Service – Physical facilities – An organized collection of printed materials – Access to digital/ electronic resources	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES Initiated (QC Review)	Added 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Academic Library Resource or Service - A staff trained to provide and interpret library materials - Established library hours - Access to library collections that are shared with other institutions	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES Initiated (QC Review)	Added 2016–17	
Alternate Tuition Plans - Tuition Guarantee - Prepaid Plan - Payment Plan - Other	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Distance Education Opportunities - Offer distance education courses - All programs offered exclusively via distance education programs	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES QC Review	Added 2016–17	
Distance Education Opportunities - Levels offering distance education opportunities (Undergraduate, Graduate)	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES QC Review	Added 2016–17	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Percentage of Under-graduates Registered as Students With Disabilities	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09 (Spring Supplement); Added to IC in 2009–10	
Part D: Student Charges																
<i>All Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Students Required to Live on Campus or in Institutionally Controlled Housing? (Yes/No)</i>	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	System use; Not in Data Center	Added 2004–05	
<i>Different Tuition for In-District, In-State, Out-of-State Students? (Yes/No)</i>	R	X	X	X	X								X	System use; Not in Data Center	Out-of-state added 1999–2000 (IPSFA); In-state added 2000–01; In-district added 2001–02	
Offer Institutionally Controlled Housing? (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86 (“dormitory facilities”)	
Housing Capacity	R	X		X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1986–87	
Offer Board or Meal Plans? (Yes/No)	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Number of Meals Per Week in Maximum Plan	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					Added 1985–86	
Number of Meals Per Week Can Vary	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1991–92	
Undergraduate Application Fee Amount	R	X	X	X	X								X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86	
Part D: Student Charges—Academic Year Reporters																
Average Tuition for Full-Time Undergraduates –In-District	R	X	X	X	X							X	X	NCES initiated; HEA 1998	Added 1989–90	
Average Tuition for Full-Time Undergraduates – In-State	R	X	X	X	X					X		X		HEA 1998	Tuition and fees first reported separately 1999–2000	X
Average Tuition for Full-Time Undergraduates –Out- of- State	R	X	X	X	X					X		X		HEA 1998	Tuition and fees first reported separately 1999–2000	
Required Fees for Full-Time Undergraduates –In-District	R	X	X	X	X							X	X	NCES initiated; HEA 1998	Added 1989–90	
Required Fees for Full-Time Undergraduates – In-State	R	X	X	X	X					X		X		HEA 1998	Tuition and fees first reported separately 1999–2000	X

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Required Fees for Full-Time Undergraduates –Out- of- State	R	X	X	X	X					X		X		HEA 1998	Tuition and fees first reported separately 1999–2000	
Per Credit Hour Charge for Part-Time Undergraduates –In-District –In-State –Out-of-State	R	X	X	X	X								X	NCES initiated	Added 2002–03	
Graduate Application Fee Amount	R	X											X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86	
Average Tuition for Full-time Graduate Students –In-District	R	X											X	NCES initiated	Added 1989–90	
Average Tuition for Full-Time Graduate Students –In-State	R	X								X					Tuition and fees first reported separately 1999–2000	X
Average Tuition For Full-Time Graduate Students –Out-of-State	R	X								X					Tuition and fees first reported separately 1999–2000	
Required Fees for Full-Time Graduate Students –In-District	R	X											X	NCES initiated	Added 1989–90	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Required Fees for Full-Time Graduate Students –In-State	R	X								X					Tuition and fees first reported separately 1999–2000	X
Required Fees for Full-Time Graduate Students –Out-of-State	R	X								X					Tuition and fees first reported separately 1999–2000	
Per Credit Hour Charge for Part-Time Graduate Students –In-District –In-State –Out-of-State	R	X											X	NCES initiated	Added 2002–03	
Typical Tuition and Fees for Full-Time Doctor’s-Professional Practice Student (Selected Programs) –In-State –Out-of-State	R	X											X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86 In-State and Out-of-State added 1993–94	X
Typical Room Charge for Academic Year	R	X	X			X	X			X						X
Typical Board Charge for Academic Year (Maximum Plan)	R	X	X			X	X					X	X	NCES initiated	Added 1991–92	X
Combined Room and Board Charge (If Cannot Report Separately)	R	X	X			X	X						X	NCES initiated	Added 1991–92	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Part D: Price of Attendance—Academic Year Reporters Full-Time, First Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates <i>Cost of attendance data previously collected 1985–86 to 1992–93</i>																
Tuition — In-District — In-State — Out-of-State	R	X	X	X	X								X	HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; In-District added 2000–01; Tuition and fees first reported separately 2009–10; 4 th year data 2009–10	
Required Fees — In-District — In-State — Out-of-State	R	X	X	X	X								X	HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; In-District added 2000–01; Tuition and fees first reported separately 2009–10; 4 th year data 2009–10	
Total Tuition and Fees — In-District — In-State — Out-of-State	C	X	X	X	X								X	HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; In-District added 2000–01; 4 th year data 2009–10	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Tuition/Fee Guarantee for Most Recent Year? — In-District — In-State — Out-of-State	R	X	X	X	X							X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Amount of Guaranteed Tuition/Fee Increase % — In-District — In-State — Out-of-State	R	X	X	X	X							X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Books and Supplies	R	X	X	X	X							X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; 4 th year data 2009–10	
On-Campus — Room and Board — Other Expenses	R	X	X	X	X							X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; 4 th year data 2009–10	
Off-Campus Not With Family — Room and Board — Other Expenses	R	X	X	X	X							X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; 4 th year data 2009–10	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Off-Campus With Family – Other Expenses	R	X	X	X	X							X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; 4 th year data 2009–10	
Part D: Student Charges—Program Reporters with Full-Time, First Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduate Students (Largest Program)																
-Title -CIP -Method of Measurement -Length in instructional activity (program/academic year) -Length in weeks (program/academic year)	R					X	X	X	X				X	NCES Initiated, to assist with HEOA calculations	Added 2011–12	
Tuition and Fees	R					X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; 4 th year data 2009–10	
Cost of Books and Supplies	R					X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; 4 th year data 2009–10	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
On Campus – Room and Board – Other Expenses	R					X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; 4 th year data 2009–10	
Off-Campus Not With Family – Room and Board – Other Expenses	R					X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; 4 th year data 2009–10	
Off-Campus With Family – Other Expenses	R					X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008 Only 3 years of data as part of IPSFA	Added 1999–2000; 4 th year data 2009–10	
Price of Attendance Calculated Values for Program and Academic Year for 4 Years	C					X	X	X	X			X		HEOA	Added 2011–12	
Part D: Student Charges—Program Reporters For 2-6 Largest Programs if Full-Time, First-Time Undergraduate Students, 6 Largest Programs if no Full-Time, First-Time Undergraduate Students																
Title and CIP Code	R					X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86; 3 largest programs until 1990–91	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non-Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Method for Reporting Length of Programs –Contact Hours –Credit Hours	R					X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2006–07	
Total Length of Programs	R					X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86; 3 largest programs until 1990–91; Choice of credit or contact hours Added 2005–06	
Average Number of Months For Full-Time Student to Complete Programs	R					X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 2006–07	
Tuition and Fees	R					X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1985–86; 3 largest programs until 1990–91	
Cost of Books and Supplies	R					X	X	X	X				X	NCES initiated	Added 1991–92 or 1992–93 or 1993–94 (6 Largest Programs)	
Part E – Athletic Association																
National Athletic Association Membership	R	X	X			X	X					X		SRK; OPE Grad Rate Reports	Added 1998–99	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year Academic Year (AY) Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting AY Reporters	2-Year Non- Degree-Granting AY Reporters	Less Than 2-Year AY Reporters	4-Year Program Tuition Reporters	2-Year Degree-Granting Program Reporters	2-Year Non- Degree-Granting Program Reporters	Less Than 2-Year Program Reporters	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Conference for Each Sport for NCAA and NAIA Members	R	X	X			X	X					X		SRK; OPE Grad Rate Reports	Added 1998—99	

This page left intentionally blank.

IPEDS Outcome Measures (OM) Component

History

The Outcome Measures (OM) component, which is the newest of the IPEDS components, was first administered in the 2015–16 data collection.

Initially, the OM component collected data for four cohorts of students—full-time, first-time students; part-time, first-time students; full-time, non-first-time students; and part-time, non-first-time students—at two points in time:

- 6 years from entering the cohort (award status only)
- 8 years from entering the cohort (award and enrollment status).

Only degree-granting institutions are required to complete this component.

The OM component was developed based on the recommendations of the Department of Education’s Advisory Committee on Measures of Student Success and a number of TRPs: [TRP #37 – Selected Outcomes of the Advisory Committee on Measures of Student Success](#), [TRP #40 – Additional Selected Outcomes of the Advisory Committee on Measures of Student Success](#), and [TRP #45 – Report and Suggestions on Outcome Measures](#). The Advisory Committee on Measures of Student Success was authorized by the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (HOEA) to advise the Secretary of Education to recommend more accurate graduation rate disclosure requirements for the 2-year degree granting sector. In December 2011, after more than a year of deliberation, the Committee submitted its final report to the Secretary.

In response to the Advisory Committee’s recommendations, [TRP #37](#) and [TRP #40](#) provided suggestions to clarify the current definition of a degree/certificate-seeking student and expand the GR200 data collection. In turn, [TRP #45](#), provided the additional suggestions and comments to collect more comprehensive measures of student success for a broader group of students. Taken together, TRPs #37, 40, and 45 led to the implementation of new OM component, which was administered in the 2015–16 winter collection.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

The Student Right to Know and Campus Security Act of 1990. The OM component is designed to provide consumers, policymakers, and researchers with more comprehensive measures of student success for the purposes of the Student Right to Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 (SRK). Under the provisions of the SRK, institutions must disclose to current and prospective students the rate at which full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate students complete their academic programs.

The OM component also addresses the often-cited limitations related to capturing data exclusively on full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate students. In addition to the full-time, first-time entering cohort, OM collects on part-time and non-first time (aka, transfer-in) undergraduate students. Thereby resulting in a collection of information to four degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate student cohorts: full-time, first-time students; part-time, first-time students; full-time, non-first-time students; and part-time, non-first-time students.

For each of the four cohorts, the OM component collects a status update using the following categories: received award; did not receive award, still enrolled at reporting institution; did not receive award, subsequently enrolled at another institution; and did not receive award, subsequent enrollment status unknown.

The Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008. The Department of Education’s Advisory Committee on Measures of Student Success was authorized by the HEOA to advise the Secretary of Education in assisting 2-year degree-granting institutions to recommend new federal requirements to disclose graduation and completion rates and to explore alternative measures for capturing student success at 2-year institutions.

Data Reporting Requirements

The OM component was implemented in the winter 2015–16 collection to collect more comprehensive measures of student success for a broader group of students based on the suggestions in [TRP #37 – Selected Outcomes of the Advisory Committee on Measures of Student Success](#), [TRP #40 – Additional Selected Outcomes of the Advisory Committee on Measures of Student Success](#), and [TRP #45 – Report and Suggestions on Outcome Measures](#) and on public comments.

Pell Grant Recipients. In 2016, [TRP #50 - Report and Suggestions on Outcome Measures 2017-18: New Data Collection Considerations](#) proposed that institutions collect data on Pell Grant recipients in order to understand how the outcomes of Pell Grant recipients differ at all institutions and to assess the effectiveness of the Pell Grant program. In the spring of 2017, the additional collection of Pell Grant recipients was approved by the Office of Management and Budget starting with the 2017–18 collection. Each of the four OM cohorts will require the reporting on two subcohorts—Pell Grant and Non-Pell Grant recipients—resulting in a total of eight subcohorts on OM.

IPEDS Outcome Measures Component Items

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2 Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Award Status at Six Years												
<i>First-time Entering (20XX Entering Cohort)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
<i>First-time Entering (Revised 20XX Entering Cohort)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	C (Full-time) R (Part-time)	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
<i>First-time Entering (Exclusions to 20XX Entering Cohort)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
<i>First-time Entering (Adjusted 20XX Entering Cohort)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
<i>First-time Entering (Awarded by the Institution)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
<i>First-time Entering (Percent of Adjusted Cohort Who Received an Award from the Institution)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
<i>Non-first-time Entering (20XX Entering Cohort)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
<i>Non-first-time Entering (Revised 20XX Entering Cohort)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
<i>Non-first-time Entering (Exclusions to 20XX Entering Cohort)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
<i>Non-first-time Entering (Adjusted 20XX Entering Cohort)</i> - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2 Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Non-first-time Entering (Awarded by the Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Non-first-time Entering (Percent of Adjusted Cohort Who Received an Award from the Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (20XX Entering Cohort)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Revised 20XX Entering Cohort)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Exclusions to 20XX Entering Cohort)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Adjusted 20XX Entering Cohort)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Awarded by the Institution)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Percent of Adjusted Cohort Who Received an Award from the Institution)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Award and Enrollment Status at Eight Years												
First-time Entering (20XX Entering Cohort; Preloaded Adjusted Cohort from Six- Year Award Status Screen) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
First-time Entering (Additional Exclusions) - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
First-time Entering (Adjusted 20XX Entering Cohort) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
First-time Entering (Awarded by the Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2 Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
First-time Entering (Students Who Did not Receive an Award, Number Still Enrolled at the Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
First-time Entering (Students Who Did not Receive an Award, Number Who Subsequently Enrolled at Another Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
First-time Entering (Students Who Did not Receive an Award, Number of Students Whose Subsequent Enrollment Status is Unknown) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
First-time Entering (Total Number of Students Who Did not Receive an Award) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
First-time Entering (Percent of Adjusted Cohort Who Received an Award from the Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	
First-time Entering (Percent of Adjusted Cohort Who Did not Receive an Award, but Are Still Enrolled at the Institution or Subsequently Enrolled at Another Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #37	Added 2015–16	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2 Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Non-first-time Entering (20XX Entering Cohort; Preloaded Adjusted Cohort from Six-Year Award Status Screen) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Non-first-time Entering (Additional Exclusions) - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Non-first-time Entering (Adjusted 20XX Entering Cohort) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Non-first-time Entering (Awarded by the Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Non-first-time Entering (Students Who Did not Receive an Award, Number Still Enrolled at the Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Non-first-time Entering (Students Who Did not Receive an Award, Number Who Subsequently Enrolled at Another Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	R	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Non-first-time Entering (Students Who Did not Receive an Award, Number of Students Whose Subsequent Enrollment Status is Unknown) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2 Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Non-first-time Entering (Total Number of Students Who Did not Receive an Award) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Non-first-time Entering (Percent of Adjusted Cohort Who Received an Award from the Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Non-first-time Entering (Percent of Adjusted Cohort Who Did not Receive an Award, but Are Still Enrolled at the Institution or Subsequently Enrolled at Another Institution) - Full-time - Part-time	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (20XX Entering Cohort; Preloaded Adjusted Cohort from Six-Year Award Status Screen)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Additional Exclusions)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Adjusted 20XX Entering Cohort)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Awarded by the Institution)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Students Who Did not Receive an Award, Number Still Enrolled at the Institution)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Students Who Did not Receive an Award, Number Who Subsequently Enrolled at Another Institution)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	

Item	Calculated or Reported	4-Year	2-Year Public	2-Year Private	<2 Year	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Total Entering Students (Students Who Did not Receive an Award, Number of Students Whose Subsequent Enrollment Status is Unknown)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Total Number of Students Who Did not Receive an Award)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Percent of Adjusted Cohort Who Received an Award from the Institution)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	
Total Entering Students (Percent of Adjusted Cohort Who Did not Receive an Award, but Are Still Enrolled at the Institution or Subsequently Enrolled at Another Institution)	C	X	X	X			X	X		SRK; TRP #40	Added 2015–16	

IPEDS Student Financial Aid (SFA) Component

History

The IPEDS Student Financial Aid (SFA) component was developed in 1999 to satisfy requirements in the 1998 amendments to the Higher Education Act (HEA) (P.L. 105-244). The SFA data were originally included with price information in the 1999 Institutional Prices and Student Financial Aid (IPSFA) component; however, the price information was moved to the Institutional Characteristics (IC) component in 2000–01. The SFA component was significantly revised in 2008–09 and 2009–10 to meet requirements in the Higher Education Opportunity Act (HEOA). In 2011–12, the SFA component was moved from the spring to the winter data collection in time for posting on the College Navigator website. Additionally, in 2014–15, following the implementation of Executive Order 13607 and the *Improving Transparency of Education Opportunities for Veterans* Act (P.L. 112-249), questions were added to collect data on beneficiaries and benefits payments under the Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Program (Post-9/11 GI Bill) and the Department of Defense Military Tuition Assistance Program.

Summary of Statutory Requirements

Higher Education Act Amendments of 1998 (P.L. 105-244). The 1998 amendments to the HEA require NCES to collect and disseminate information on the tuition and fees for a full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate student, cost of attendance for a full-time undergraduate student, number of undergraduate students receiving financial assistance, and average amount of each type of financial assistance received.

Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-315). The amendments to the HEA in the HEOA of 2008 (HEA Sec. 132(i)) require NCES to post several types of information for each institution on the College Navigator website, including the following items collected in the SFA component (price information is collected in the IC component but is editable in the SFA):

- College affordability and transparency lists: Based on tuition and fees for a full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate student for the most recent academic year; changes in tuition and fees over the most recent 3-year period; net price for the most recent year; and changes in net price over the most recent 3-year period. Net price is to be calculated as the price of attendance minus average grant aid provided (for public institutions, net price is to be calculated for in-district/in-state students).
- Link to institution pricing summary page with information on
 - average full-time undergraduate tuition and fees for each of the 3 most recent years;
 - average annual percentage change and dollar change in tuition and fees for each of the 3 most recent years;
 - average net price for 3 years;
 - average annual percentage change and dollar change in net price for each of the 3 most recent years; and
 - average net price for students receiving Title IV HEA financial aid disaggregated by income categories (for the most recent year beginning in 2010 and for the 3 most recent years beginning in 2013). Average annual grant amount (including federal,

state, and institutional aid) awarded to a full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate student.

- Average annual amount of federal student loans provided through the institution to undergraduate students.
- Total annual grant aid awarded to undergraduate students from the federal government, a state, the institution, and other sources known by the institution.
- Percentage of full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduate students receiving federal, state, and institutional grants, student loans, and any other type of student financial assistance known by the institution.
- Number of students receiving federal Pell Grants.

Net price data for public institutions apply only to students who pay the in-state or in-district tuition rate. In 2011–12, program reporters began reporting net price data for their largest program.

The HEOA-mandated changes to the SFA component include new items and items that are reported differently: previously reported average grant amounts are now calculated from reported total grant amounts and the number of students receiving the grants; and previously combined information on loans and federal grants are now reported separately. Financial aid data must be provided for four groups of students (instead of one).

Prior to enactment of the HEOA, the SFA component collected information for the most recent previous year. The HEOA provisions mandating that NCES disseminate information on 3 years of net price information require collecting certain SFA information for 2 additional previous years.

In 2009–10, NCES clarified that for reporting grant or scholarship aid in the SFA component, “aid received” should refer to amounts that were awarded to, and accepted by, students. In 2011–12, NCES further clarified that for reporting grant or scholarship aid in the SFA component, institutions should report “aid awarded” rather than “aid received” or “aid awarded and accepted.” Amounts awarded may be different from the amounts that were actually disbursed to students.

Improving Transparency of Education Opportunities for Veterans (P.L. 112-249). Requires providing the most “effective and efficient methods to provide veterans and members of the Armed Forces with information regarding postsecondary education...including the total enrollment, graduation rate and retention rate.”

Executive Order 13607 of 2012. Established the Principles of Excellences and requires the Secretary of Education, Secretary of Defense, and Secretary of Veterans Affairs to collect information on the amount of funding received as a result of the Post-9/11 GI Bill and the Department of Defense Military Tuition Assistance Program and post the information on the College Navigator website.

Data Reporting Requirements

Veterans. [*TRP #36 – Report and Suggestions on Collecting Data on Veterans*](#) added questions to the SFA component to collect data on the number of veteran students (both graduate and

undergraduate) who receive benefits or assistance through veteran tuition programs and the total dollar amount awarded to veterans through institutions.

Summary of Student Financial Aid Component
Data Included in the *Digest of Education Statistics 2015*

Type of Data	Earliest Data	Latest Data
Number of Students Receiving Aid	2000–01	2013–14
Percent Receiving Aid by Type and Source of Aid	2000–01	2011–12
Average Award by Type and Source of Aid	2000–01	2011–12

IPEDS Student Financial Aid Component Items

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Section 1: Part A - Establish Your Groups												
Group 1 Number of All Undergraduates Enrolled in Prior Academic Year	R	X Number Enrolled by October 15 or the Institution's Official Fall Reporting Date	X Number Enrolled by October 15 or the Institution's Official Fall Reporting Date	X Number Enrolled Any Time During Prior Academic Year	X Number Enrolled Any Time During Prior Academic Year			X		HEA 1998	Added 2000–01 Revised 2011–12 (Applicable to Program Reporters only)	
Group 2 Number of Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates Enrolled in Prior Academic Year	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998 (IPSFA)	Added 1999–2000	X
Group 2a Number of Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates Who Were Awarded Federal Work Study, Loans to Student, or Grant or Scholarship Aid from Any Sources Known to the Institution	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 2000–01	X
Group 2b Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates Who Were Awarded Any Loans to Students or Grant or Scholarship Aid from the Federal, State/Local Government, or the Institution	R	X	X	X	X				X	System use	Added 2010–11	
Group 3 Number of Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates Who Were Awarded Institutional, Federal, State, or Local Government Grant or Scholarship Aid	R	X Students Paying the In-District or In-State Tuition Rate	X	X Students Paying the In-District or In-State Tuition Rate	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Group 4 Number of Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates Who Were Awarded Any Title IV Federal Student Aid	R	X Students Paying the In-District or In-State Tuition Rate	X	X Students Paying the In-District or In-State Tuition Rate	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Section 1: Part B - Financial Aid for Group 1 (Prior Year Data) Academic reporters include all undergraduates enrolled in fall of prior year Program reporters include all undergraduates enrolled at any time during the prior academic year												
Number of Group 1 Students Who Were Awarded Any Grant or Scholarship Aid	R	X	X	X	X			X		NCES initiated (to calculate HEOA requirement)	Added 2008–09	
Percentage of Group 1 Students Who Were Awarded Grant or Scholarship Aid	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Total Amount of Grant or Scholarship Aid Awarded to Group 1 Students	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Average Amount of Grant or Scholarship Aid Awarded to Group 1 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Number of Group 1 Students Who Were Awarded Pell Grants	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Percentage of Group 1 Students Who Were Awarded Pell Grants	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Total Amount of Pell Grants Awarded to Group 1 Students	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Average Amount of Pell Grants Awarded to Group 1 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Number of Group 1 Students Who Were Awarded Federal Student Loans	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Percentage of Group 1 Students Who Were Awarded Federal Student Loans	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Total Amount of Federal Student Loans Awarded to Group 1 Students	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Average Amount of Federal Student Loans Awarded to Group 1 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09 Reported	
Section 1: Part C – Financial Aid Data for Group 2 (Prior-Year Data) Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates												
Number of Group 2 Students Paying In-District Tuition Rates	R	X						X		HEA 1998	Added 2000–01	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Paying In-District Tuition Rates	C	X						X		HEA 1998	Added 2000–01	
Number of Group 2 Students Paying In-State Tuition Rates	R	X						X		HEA 1998	Added 2000–01	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Paying In-State Tuition Rates	C	X						X		HEA 1998	Added 2000–01	
Number of Group 2 Students Paying Out-of-State Tuition Rates	R	X						X		HEA 1998	Added 2000–01	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Paying Out-of-State Tuition Rates	C	X						X		HEA 1998	Added 2000–01	
Number of Group 2 Students Whose Tuition Rate is Unknown	C	X					X			NCES Initiated; TRP #25	Added 2009–10	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Whose Tuition Rate is Unknown	C	X					X			NCES Initiated; TRP #25	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Institutional or Federal, State, or Local Government Grants or Scholarships	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Institutional or Federal, State, or Local Government Grants or Scholarships	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA2008	Added 2008–09	
Total Dollar Amount of Institutional or Federal, State, or Local Government Grants or Scholarships Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Average Amount of Institutional or Federal, State, or Local Government Grants or Scholarships Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09 Reported	
Number of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Federal Grants	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008	Added 2000–01	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Federal Grants	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 1999–2000 (IPSFA)	X
Total Dollar Amount of Federal Grants Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Average Amount of Federal Grants Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 1999–2000 (IPSFA)	X
Number of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Pell Grants	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Pell Grants	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Total Dollar Amount of Pell Grants Awarded to Group 2 Students	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Average Amount of Pell Grants Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09 Reported	
Number of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Other Federal Grants	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Other Federal Grants	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Total Dollar Amount of Other Federal Grants Awarded to Group 2 Students	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Average Amount of Other Federal Grants Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Number of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded State/Local Government Grants or Scholarships	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008	Added 2000–01	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Percentage of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded State/Local Government Grants or Scholarships	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 1999–2000 (IPSFA)	X
Total Dollar Amount of State/Local Government Grants or Scholarships Awarded to Group 2 Students	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Average Amount of State/Local Grants or Scholarships Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 1999–2000 (IPSFA)	X
Number of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Institutional Grants or Scholarships	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998; HEOA 2008	Added 2000–01	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Institutional Grants or Scholarships	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 1999–2000 (IPSFA) Reported	X
Total Dollar Amount of Institutional Grants or Scholarships Awarded to Group 2 Students	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Average Amount of Institutional Grants or Scholarships Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 1999–2000 (IPSFA) Reported	X
Number of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Loans	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 2000–01	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Loans	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 1999–2000 (IPSFA) Reported	X
Total Dollar Amount of Loans Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Average Amount of Loans Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEA 1998	Added 1999–2000 (IPSFA)	X
Number of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Federal Loans	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Federal Loans	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Total Dollar Amount of Federal Loans Awarded to Group 2 Students	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Average Amount of Federal Loans Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Number of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Other Loans (Including Private)	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Percentage of Group 2 Students Who Were Awarded Other Loans (Including Private)	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
Total Dollar Amount of Other Loans (Including Private) Awarded to Group 2 Students	R	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Average Amount of Other Loans (Including Private) Awarded to Group 2 Students	C	X	X	X	X			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2008–09	
<p align="center">Section 1: Part D – Financial Aid Data for Group 3</p> <p align="center">(Data Needed to Calculate Net Price (Part F). Data are reported for 3 prior years.)</p> <p>Full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduates who were awarded institutional or federal, state, or local government grant or scholarship aid</p> <p>(Including only students paying the in-district or in-state tuition rate at public institution. Program reporters' cohorts are based on the largest program.)</p>												
Number of Group 3 Students (Data for Current Year Carried Forward from A03)	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 3 Students Living On-Campus	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 3 Students Living Off-Campus (With Family)	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 3 Students Living Off-Campus (Not With Family)	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 3 Students Whose Living Arrangements Are Unknown	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Total Institutional or Federal, State, or Local Government Grant or Scholarship Aid Awarded to Group 3 Students	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Average Institutional or Federal, State, or Local Government Grant or Scholarship Aid Awarded to Group 3 Students	C	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Section 1: Part E – Financial Aid Data for Group 4 (Data Needed to Calculate Net Price (Part G)) Full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduates who were awarded any Title IV, HEA student aid (Including only students paying the in-district or in-state tuition rate at public institutions. Program reporters' cohorts are based on the largest program.)												
Number of Group 4 Students (Data for Current Year Carried Forward from A03)	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2011–12	
Number of Group 4 Students Living On-Campus	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 4 Students Living Off-Campus (With Family)	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 4 Students Living Off-Campus (Not With Family)	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 4 Students Whose Living Arrangements are Unknown	C	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 4 Students Who Were Awarded Any Title IV, Aid, by Income Category	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Number of Group 4 Students Who Were Awarded Grant or Scholarship Aid from the Federal Government, State/Local Government, or the Institution, by Income Category	R	X	X	X	X				X	System use	Added 2011–12	
Total Amount of Grant or Scholarship Aid Awarded to group 4 from the Federal Government, State/Local Government, or the Institution, by Income Category	R	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Average Amount of Grant or Scholarship Aid Awarded to Group 4 Students From Institutional or Federal, State, or Local Government Sources, by Income Category	C	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Total Number of Group 4 Students Who Were Awarded Any Title IV, HEA Student Aid	C	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Total Number of Group 4 Students Who Were Awarded Title IV Plus Grant or Scholarship Aid From the Federal Government, State/Local Government, or the Institution	C	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Total Amount of Grant or Scholarship Aid Awarded From Institutional or Federal, State, or Local Government Sources to Students Also Awarded Title IV	C	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Total Average Amount of Grant or Scholarship Aid Awarded to Group 4 Students From Institutional or Federal, State, or Local Government Sources, by Income Category	C	X	X	X	X				X	To calculate for HEOA 2008 requirement	Added 2009–10	
Section 1: Part F – Net Price Calculation for Group 3												
Average Net Price for Group 3 (Data for Most Recent 3 Years)	C	X	X	X (Largest Program)	X (Largest Program)			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Section 1: Part G – Net Price Calculation for Group 4												
Average Net Price for Group 4, by Income Category	C	X	X	X (Largest Program)	X (Largest Program)			X		HEOA 2008	Added 2009–10	
Section 2: Military Servicemembers & Veteran's Benefits												
Number of Undergraduates Receiving:	R	X	X	X			X			TRP #36	Added in 2014–15	
- Post-9/11 GI Bill Benefits - Department of Defense Tuition Assistance												

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Total Dollar Amount of Benefits/Assistance Awarded through the Institution to Undergraduates Receiving: - Post-9/11 GI Bill Benefits - Department of Defense Tuition Assistance	R	X	X	X			X			TRP #36	Added in 2014–15	
Average Dollar Amount of Benefits/Assistance Awarded through the Institution to Undergraduates Receiving: - Post-9/11 GI Bill Benefits - Department of Defense Tuition Assistance	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #36	Added in 2014–15	
Number of Graduates Receiving: - Post-9/11 GI Bill Benefits - Department of Defense Tuition Assistance	R	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #36	Added in 2014–15	
Total Dollar Amount of Benefits/Assistance Awarded through the Institution to Graduates Receiving: - Post-9/11 GI Bill Benefits - Department of Defense Tuition Assistance	R	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #36	Added in 2014–15	
Average Dollar Amount of Benefits/Assistance Awarded through the Institution to Graduates Receiving: - Post-9/11 GI Bill Benefits - Department of Defense Tuition Assistance	C	X	X	X	X		X			TRP #36	Added in 2014–15	

Item	Reported or Calculated	Public Institutions Fall Cohort	Private Institutions Fall Cohort	Public Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	Private Program Reporters Full-Year Cohort	HEGIS	TRP	Statute	Other	Notes	Date	Digest
Total Number of Students Receiving: - Post-9/11 GI Bill Benefits - Department of Defense Tuition Assistance	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #36	Added in 2014–15	
Total Dollar Amount of Benefits/Assistance Awarded through the Institution to Students Receiving: - Post-9/11 GI Bill Benefits - Department of Defense Tuition Assistance	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #36	Added in 2014–15	
Total Average Dollar Amount of Benefits/Assistance Awarded through the Institution to Students Receiving: - Post-9/11 GI Bill Benefits - Department of Defense Tuition Assistance	C	X	X	X			X			TRP #36	Added in 2014–15	

This page left intentionally blank.

Appendix A
Digest of Education Statistics 2015
Figures and Tables Containing IPEDS Survey Data

	Data	Data Years	Source
Chapter 1	All Levels of Education		
Figure 2	Fall Enrollment and Expenditures – Degree-Granting Institutions (DGIs)	Selected Years: 1965–66 – 2014–15	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment Finance
Table 105.20	Fall Enrollment by Level (Undergraduate, Graduate), Attendance Status (Full-time, Part-time), and Control of Institution (Public, Private)	Selected Years: 1990–2025	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 105.30	Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Control of Institution	Selected Years: 1869–70 – Fall 2025	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 105.50	Number of Title IV, HEA Institutions by Degree/Non-Degree-Granting, by Level (2- year, 4-year) and Control	Selected Years: 1980–81 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Institutional Characteristics
Table 106.10	Expenditures of DGIs	Selected Years: 1929–30 – 2014–2015	HEGIS IPEDS Finance
Table 106.20	Expenditures of DGIs by Control of Institution	Selected Years: 1899–1900 – 2014–15	HEGIS IPEDS Finance
Chapter 3	Postsecondary Education		
Figure 12	Fall Enrollment, Degrees Conferred by Level, and Expenditures of DGIs	Selected Years: Fall 1960 – Fall 2014, 1960–61 – 2014–15	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment Finance Completions
Figure 13	Percentage Change in Total Enrollment in DGIs by State	Fall 2009 – Fall 2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Figure 14	Enrollment in DGIs by Age (<i>Age data from Census Bureau</i>)	Fall 1970 – Fall 2025	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Figure 15	Full-Time-Equivalent Students Per Staff and Faculty Members in Public and Private DGIs	1993, 2003, and 2013	HEGIS Fall Enrollment Staff IPEDS Fall Enrollment Human Resources
Figure 16	Bachelor’s Degrees Conferred by DGIs, Selected Fields of Study	2003–04, 2008–09, and 2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Figure 17	Percentage Distribution of Total Revenues of Public DGIs by Source of Funds	2013–14	IPEDS Finance
Figure 18	Percentage Distribution of Total Revenues of Private Not-for-Profit DGIs by Source of Funds	2013–14	IPEDS Finance
Figure 19	Percentage Distribution of Total Revenues of Private For-Profit DGIs by Source of Funds	2013–14	IPEDS Finance
Table 301.10	Enrollment, Staff, and Degrees Conferred in HEA DGIs and Non-DGIs by Control of Institution, Enrollment by Sex and Level of Institution, Staff by Type, and Degrees Conferred by Sex, Level of Degree, and Level of Institution	Fall 2013, Fall 2014, and 2013–14	IPEDS Fall Enrollment Completions Human Resources

	Data	Data Years	Source
Table 301.20	Number of DGIs, Faculty by Sex, Enrollment by Sex, and Earned Degrees by Level of Degree and by Sex; Finances (Current Fund Revenue and Expenditures, Value of Physical Property, Market Value of Endowment Funds)	Selected Years: 1869–70 – 2013–14 Finance 1889–90 – 1989–90 Endowment Funds 1889–90 – 1989–90, 2009–10, 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment HR Finance Completions Institutional Characteristics
Table 302.50	Residence of Freshmen in DGIs Who Graduated from High School in the Previous 12 Months by State	2012	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.10	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Attendance Status, Sex of Student, and Control of Institution	Selected Years: 1947–2025 Full-time/Part-time 1959–2025	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.25	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Control and Level of Institution	1970–2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.30	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Attendance Status, Sex, Control and Level of Institution	Selected Years: 1970–2025	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.40	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Sex, Age, and Attendance Status (Age data from Census Bureau)	Selected Years: 1970–2025	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.50	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Level of Enrollment, Sex, Age, and Attendance Status	2013	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.55	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Age, Attendance Status, and Control and Level of Institution	2013	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.60, 303.65	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Level of Enrollment, Sex, Attendance Status, Control and Level of Institution	2014 2012	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.70	Total Undergraduate Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Attendance Status, Sex, and Control of Institution	1970–2025	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.80	Total Post-baccalaureate Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Attendance Status, Sex, and Control of Institution	1967–2025	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 303.90	Total Fall Enrollment and Number of DGIs by Control and Affiliation of Institution, Enrollment by Sex and Attendance Status in Fall 2014	Selected Years: 1980–2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment Institutional Characteristics
Table 304.10	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by State or Jurisdiction	Selected Years: 1970–2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 304.15	Total Fall Enrollment in Public DGIs by State or Jurisdiction	Selected Years: 1970–2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 304.20	Total Fall Enrollment in Private DGIs by State or Jurisdiction	Selected Years: 1970–2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 304.30 - 304.50	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Attendance Status, Sex, and State or Jurisdiction: Public, Private, Private Not-For-Profit, Private For-Profit, and All DGIs	2013 and 2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment

	Data	Data Years	Source
Table 304.60	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Control and Level of Institution and State or Jurisdiction	2013 and 2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 304.70	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Level of Enrollment, and State or Jurisdiction	Selected years: 2000–2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 304.80	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Level of Enrollment, Level and Control of Institution, and State or Jurisdiction	2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 305.10	Total First-Time Freshmen Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Attendance Status, Sex, Control and Level of Institution	1955–2025 Full-Time/Part-Time 1967–2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 305.20	Total First-Time Freshmen Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Attendance Status, Sex, Control of Institution, and State or Jurisdiction	Selected Years: 2000–2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 305.30	Number and Percentage of DGIs With First-Year Undergraduates Using Various Admissions Criteria by Level and Control of Institution	Selected Years: 2000–01 – 2014–15	IPEDS Institutional Characteristics
Table 305.40	Acceptance Rates, Number of Applications, Admissions, and Enrollees, Distribution Across Institutions Accepting Various Percentages of Applications, and SAT and ACT Scores of Applicants by Level and Control of Institution	2014–15	IPEDS Institutional Characteristics
Table 306.10	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Race/Ethnicity, Sex, Attendance Status, and Level of Enrollment	Selected Years: 1976– 2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 306.20	Total Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Race/Ethnicity, and Level and Control of Institution	Selected Years: 1976– 2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 306.40	Fall Enrollment of Males and Females and Specific Racial/Ethnic Groups by Control and Level (Carnegie Classification) of Institution and Percentage of U.S. Resident Enrollment in Same Racial/Ethnic Group	2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 306.60-306.70 - 306.60–306.70	Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Race/Ethnicity, and by State or Jurisdiction	2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 307.10	Full-Time Equivalent Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Level and Control of Institution	1967–2025	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 307.20	Full-Time Equivalent Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Level and Control of Institution and State or Jurisdiction	2000, 2010, and 2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 307.30	Full-Time Equivalent Fall Enrollment in DGIs by Control of Institution and State or Jurisdiction	2000, 2010, and 2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 308.10	Total 12-month Enrollment in DGIs by Level and Control of Institution and State or Jurisdiction	2012–13 and 2013–14	IPEDS Fall Enrollment 12-month Enrollment
Table 309.10	Residence and Migration of All First-Time Degree/Certificate-seeking Undergraduates in DGIs by State or Jurisdiction	Fall 2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment

	Data	Data Years	Source
Table 309.20	Residence and Migration of All First-time Degree/Certificate-seeking Undergraduates in DGIs Who Graduated from High School in the Previous 12 Months by State or Jurisdiction	Fall 2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 309.30	Residence and Migration of All First-time Degree/Certificate-seeking Undergraduates in 4-Year DGIs Who Graduated from High School in the Previous 12 Months by State or Jurisdiction	Fall 2008	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 311.50	Percentage of DGIs Offering Remedial Services by Level and Control of Institution	1989–90 – 2014–15	IPEDS Institutional Characteristics
Table 312.10	Enrollment of the 120 Largest DGIs by Selected Characteristics and Institution	Fall 2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 312.20	Fall Enrollment, Degrees Conferred, Total Expenses and Deductions, FTE Enrollment, and Control and Level of Institution for DGIs Enrolling More than 15,000 Students in 2014 by Institution and Student Characteristics	Selected Years: 1990 – 2013–14	IPEDS Fall Enrollment Completions Finance
Table 312.30	Enrollment and Degrees Conferred in DG Women’s Colleges by Institution	Fall 2014 and 2013–14	IPEDS Fall Enrollment Completions
Table 312.40	Enrollment and Degrees Conferred in DGIs That Serve Large Proportions of Undergraduate Hispanic Students by Institution Level and Control, Percentage Hispanic, and Degree Level	Fall 2014 and 2013–14	IPEDS Fall Enrollment Completions
Table 312.50	Fall Enrollment and Degrees Conferred in Tribally Controlled DGIs by State and Institution	Fall 2000 – Fall 2014 and 2012–13 and 2013–14	IPEDS Fall Enrollment Completions
Table 313.10	Fall Enrollment, Degrees Conferred, and Expenditures in Historically Black DGIs by Institution	2013, 2014, and 2013–14	IPEDS Fall Enrollment Completions Finance
Table 313.20	Fall Enrollment in Historically Black DGIs by Sex of Student and Level and Control of Institution	1976–2014	HEGIS IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 313.30	Historically Black DGIs – Number of Institutions, Fall Enrollment and Earned Degrees Conferred by Sex and Race, Revenue by Source, and Expenditures by Purpose, by Level and Control of Institution	Selected Years: 1990–2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment Completions Finance
Table 314.50	FTE Students Per FTE Staff and FTE Students Per FTE Faculty in Public DGIs by Level of Institution and State or Jurisdiction	Fall 2013	IPEDS Fall Enrollment Human Resources
Table 314.60	FTE Students Per FTE Staff and FTE Students Per FTE Faculty in Private DGIs by Level of Institution and State or Jurisdiction	Fall 2013	IPEDS Fall Enrollment Human Resources
Table 317.10	Number of DGIs by Control and Level of Institution	Selected Years: 1949–50 – 2014–15	HEGIS IPEDS Institutional Characteristics
Table 317.20	Number of DGIs by Control and Level (Carnegie Classification), and State or Jurisdiction	2014–15	IPEDS Institutional Characteristics

	Data	Data Years	Source
Table 317.30	Number of Non-Degree-Granting Institutions Offering Postsecondary Education by Control and State or Jurisdiction	Selected Years: 2000–01 – 2014–15	IPEDS Institutional Characteristics
Table 317.40	Number of DGIs and Enrollment by Size, Control and Level (Carnegie Classification) of Institution	2014	IPEDS Fall Enrollment
Table 317.50	Number of DGIs That Have Closed Their Doors by Control and Level of Institution	1969–70 – 2014–15	IPEDS Institutional Characteristics
Table 318.10	Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Level of Degree and Sex of Student	Selected Years: 1869–70 – 2025–26 <i>Associate's Degrees</i> 1969–70 – 2025–26	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 318.20	Bachelor's, Master's and Doctor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Field of Study	Selected Years: 1970–71 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 318.30	Bachelor's, Master's and Doctor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex of Student and Discipline Division	2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 318.50	Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Control of Institution, Level of Degree, and Field	2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 318.60	Number of DGIs Conferring Degrees, by Control, Level of Degree, and Field	2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 319.10	Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Control of Institution, Level of Degree, and State or Jurisdiction	2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 319.20	Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Level of Degree, and State or Jurisdiction	2011–12 and 2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 319.30	Bachelor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Field and State or Jurisdiction	2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 319.40	Master's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Field and State or Jurisdiction	2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 321.10	Associate's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Discipline Division and Sex of Student	2003–04 – 2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 321.12	Associate's Degrees and Certificates below the Associate's Degree Level Conferred by Less-than-2-year DGIs by Length of Curriculum, Sex, and Discipline	2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 321.20	Associate's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex and Race/Ethnicity	Selected Years: 1976–77 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 321.40, 321.50	Associate's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex, Race/Ethnicity, and Field	2012–13 2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 322.10	Bachelor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Field of Study	Selected Years: 1970–71 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 322.20	Bachelor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex and Race/Ethnicity	Selected Years: 1976–77 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 322.40, 322.50	Bachelor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex, Race/Ethnicity, and Field	2012–13 2013–14	IPEDS Completions

	Data	Data Years	Source
Table 323.10	Master's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Field of Study	Selected Years: 1970–71 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 323.20	Master's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex and Race/Ethnicity	Selected Years: 1976–77 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 323.40, 323.40 323.50	Master's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex, Race/Ethnicity, and Field	2012–13 2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 324.10	Doctor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Field of Study	Selected Years: 1970–71 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 324.20	Doctor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex and Race/Ethnicity	Selected Years: 1976–77 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 324.30, 324.30 324.35	Doctor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex, Race/Ethnicity, and Field	2012–13 2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 324.40	Number of DGIs Doctor's Degrees Conferred, in Dentistry, Medicine and Law, by Sex	Selected Years: 1949–50 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 324.50	Doctor's Degrees Conferred by DGIs, by Sex, Field and Control of Institution	Selected Years: 1985–86 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 324.90	Doctor's Degrees Conferred by the 60 Institutions Conferring the Most Doctor's Degrees, by Rank Order	2004–05 – 2013–14	IPEDS Completions
Table 325.10 - 325.95	Degrees by Field, by Level of Degree (<i>Some by Sex</i>)	Varying Intervals – Starting 1949–50, 1951–52, 1955–56, 1959–60, 1969–70, or 1970–71 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 326.10	Graduation Rate from 1st Institution Attended for First-time, Full-time Bachelor's degree-seeking Students at 4-year PSIs, by Race/ethnicity, Time to Completion, Sex, Control of Institution, and Acceptance Rate	1996–2008	IPEDS Graduation Rates
Table 326.20	Graduation Rate from 1 st Institution Attended within 150% of Normal Time for First-time, Full-time Degree/certificate-seeking Students at 2-year PSIs, by Race/ethnicity, Sex, and Control of Institution	Selected Cohort Entry Years: 2000–2011	IPEDS Graduation Rates
Table 327.10	Average Scores and Standard Deviations on Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General and Subject Tests	1965–2015	HEGIS IPEDS Completions
Table 330.10	Average Undergraduate Tuition and Fees (<i>weighted by FTE enrollment</i>) and Room and Board Rates for Full-Time Students in DGIs by Level and Control of Institution	1964–65 – 2014–15	HEGIS IPEDS Institutional Characteristics Fall Enrollment

	Data	Data Years	Source
Table 330.20	Average Undergraduate Tuition and Fees (<i>weighted by FTE enrollment</i>) and Room and Board Rates for Full-Time Students in DGIs by Level and Control of Institution and State or Jurisdiction	2013–14 and 2014–15	IPEDS Institutional Characteristics Fall Enrollment
Table 330.30	Average Undergraduate Tuition and Fees (<i>weighted by FTE enrollment</i>) and Room and Board Rates for Full-Time Students in DGIs by Percentile of Charges and by Level and Control of Institution	2000–2001 – 2014–15	IPEDS Institutional Characteristics Fall Enrollment
Table 330.50	Average Graduate Tuition (<i>weighted by FTE enrollment</i>), First-Professional Tuition (<i>weighted by number of degrees conferred</i>), and Required Fees in DGIs by Percentile of Charges and Control of Institution	1989–90 – 2014–15	IPEDS Institutional Characteristics Fall Enrollment Completions
Table 331.20	Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduate Students Enrolled in DGIs, by Participation in Financial Aid Programs and Average Amount Awarded, by Level and Control of Institution	2000–01 – 2013–14	IPEDS Student Financial Aid
Table 333.10	Revenues of Public DGIs, by Source of Revenue and Level of Institution	2007–08 – 2013–14	IPEDS Finance
Table 333.20	Revenues of Public DGIs, by Source of Revenue and State or Jurisdiction	2013–14	IPEDS Finance
Table 333.30	Appropriations from State and Local Governments for Public DGIs, by State or Jurisdiction	Selected Years: 1990–91 – 2013–14	IPEDS Finance
Table 333.40	Total Revenue of Private Nonprofit DGIs, by Source of Funds and Level of Institution,	1999–2000 – 2013–14	IPEDS Finance Fall Enrollment
Table 333.50	Total Revenue of Private Nonprofit DGIs, by Source of Funds and Level of Institution (Carnegie Classification)	2013–14	IPEDS Finance Fall Enrollment
Table 333.60	Total Revenue of Private For-Profit DGIs, by Source of Funds and Type of Institution (Carnegie Classification)	2013–14	IPEDS Finance Fall Enrollment
Table 333.70	Revenue Received from the Federal Government by the 120 DGIs Receiving the Largest Amounts, by Control and Rank Order	2013–14	IPEDS Finance
Table 333.80	Voluntary Support for DGIs by Source and Purpose of Support	Selected Years: 1949–50 – 2013–14	HEGIS IPEDS Finance
Table 333.90	Endowment Funds of the 120 Colleges and Universities with the Largest Endowments, by Rank Order	FY 2014	IPEDS Finance
Table 334.10	Expenditures of Public DGIs, by Purpose of Expenditure, and Level of Institution	2007–08 – 2013–14	IPEDS Finance
Table 334.20	Expenditures of Public DGIs, by Purpose of Expenditure, Level of Institution, and State or Jurisdiction	2010–11 – 2013–14	IPEDS Finance
Table 334.30	Total Expenditures of Private Nonprofit DGIs by Purpose and Level of Institution	1999–2000 – 2013–14	IPEDS Finance Fall Enrollment

	Data	Data Years	Source
Table 334.40	Total Expenditures of Private Nonprofit DGIs by Purpose and Classification	2013–14	IPEDS Finance Fall Enrollment
Table 334.50	Total Expenditures of Private For-Profit DGIs by Purpose and Level of Institution	1999–2000 – 2013–14	IPEDS Finance Fall Enrollment
Table 334.60	Total Expenditures of Private For-Profit DGIs by Purpose and Classification of Institution	2013–14	IPEDS Finance Fall Enrollment
Table 334.70	Total Expenditures of Private Nonprofit and For-Profit DGIs by State or Jurisdiction	1999–2000 – 2013–14	IPEDS Finance

Appendix B
Paper Copies of HEGIS/IPEDS Surveys Available From NCES

Survey	1984– 1985 HEGIS	1985–1986 HEGIS (H) IPEDS (I)	1986–1987 HEGIS (H) IPEDS (I)	1987– 1988 IPEDS	1988– 1989 IPEDS	1989– 1990 IPEDS	1990– 1991 IPEDS	1991– 1992 IPEDS	1992– 1993 IPEDS	1993– 1994 IPEDS
Institutional Characteristics										
–IC	<i>*(Not Available)</i>	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
–IC-1 (4-YR)	<i>NA (Not Applicable)</i>	X (I)	*	X	X	X	X	*	X	X
–IC- 2 (<4 YR Public, 2 YR Priv. NFP)	NA	X (I)	*	X	X	X	X	*	X	X
–IC -3 (<4YR Priv. FP, <2YR Priv. NFP)	NA	X (I)	X (I)	X	X	X	X	*	*	X
– IC -4 (Not Title IV, HEA Eligible	NA	NA	NA	-- <i>(Status Not Deter- mined)</i>	--	--	--	--	*	X
–IC Add	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	--	X	X
Completions										
–Degrees/ Awards Conferred	X(H)	*	X(H)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
–C 1 (4YR)	NA	NA	NA	X	X	*	X	X	X	X
–C 2 (2YR)	NA	NA	NA	X	*	*	X	X	X	X
–C 3 (<2YR)	NA	NA	NA	X	*	*	*	NA	NA	NA

Survey	1984–1985 HEGIS	1985–1986 HEGIS (H) IPEDS (I)	1986–1987 HEGIS (H) IPEDS (I)	1987– 1988 IPEDS	1988– 1989 IPEDS	1989– 1990 IPEDS	1990– 1991 IPEDS	1991– 1992 IPEDS	1992– 1993 IPEDS	1993– 1994 IPEDS
Fall Enrollment										
–EF 1 (4YR)	X	X (H)	X (I)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
–EF2 (2YR)	X	X (H)	X (I)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
–EF3 (<2YR)	NA	NA	*	X	X	*	NA	NA	NA	NA
Residence of First- Time Students							Part C of EF		Part C of EF	
–R	X (H)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA				
–R1 (4YR)	NA	NA	X (I)	NA	X	NA				
–R 2 (2YR)	NA	NA	X(I)	NA	X	NA				
Total Institutional Activity (EA)							Part F of IC	Part F of IC	Part F of IC	Part E of IC
– EA 1 (4YR)	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X				
– EA 2 (<4YR Pub., 2YR Priv.)	NA	NA	NA	X	X	*				
– EA 3 (<2YR Priv.)	NA	NA	NA	*	*	*				
Consolidated (CN) (Non- Degree- Granting Institutions)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	*	X	X
CN Finance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Part C of CN	*	Part D of CN	Part D of CN

Survey	1984–1985 HEGIS	1985–1986 HEGIS (H) IPEDS (I)	1986–1987 HEGIS (H) IPEDS (I)	1987– 1988 IPEDS	1988– 1989 IPEDS	1989– 1990 IPEDS	1990– 1991 IPEDS	1991– 1992 IPEDS	1992– 1993 IPEDS	1993– 1994 IPEDS
Finance										
–F	X	X (H)	X (H)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
–F 1 (4YR, 2YR Public, 2YR Priv.NFP)	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA
–F1 (2YR, 4YR Public)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X
–F 1-A (Private)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X
–F 2 (2YR Priv. FP, <2YR Priv.)	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	*	*	--	--
–F 3 (<2YR Pub.)	NA	NA	NA	X	X	*	NA	NA	NA	NA

Paper and On-Line IPEDS Survey Forms Archived on NCES Website

Survey	1994– 1995 <i>Paper</i>	1995– 1996 <i>Paper</i>	1996– 1997 <i>Paper</i>	1997– 1998 <i>Paper</i>	1998– 1999 <i>Paper</i>	1999– 2000 <i>Paper</i>	2000– 2001 <i>On- Line</i>	2001– 2002 <i>On- Line</i>	2002– 2003 <i>On- Line</i>	2003– 2004 <i>On- Line</i>	2004– 2005 <i>On- Line</i>	2005– 2006 <i>On- Line</i>	2006– 2007 <i>On- Line</i>	2007– 2008 <i>On- Line</i>	2008– 2009 <i>On- Line</i>
Institutional Characteristics (IC)															
–4Yr	IC-1	IC ¹⁶	IC	IC ¹³	IC	IC									
–2YR Pub., Priv. NFP	IC-2	IC	IC	IC	IC	IC									
–<2YR Pub.	IC-2	IC	IC	IC	IC	IC									
–<2YR Priv., 2YR Priv. FP)	IC-3	IC	IC-3	IC-3	IC-3	IC-3									
–Not Title IV, HEA Eligible	IC-4	IC-4	IC-4	IC-4 IC-4A	NA	NA									
–New Institutions	ICAdd	ICAdd	ICAdd	ICAdd	ICAdd	ICAdd									
IC															
– Academic Year (AY)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
–Program							X	X	X						

¹⁶ Reduced scope to lessen respondent burden

Survey	1994– 1995 <i>Paper</i>	1995– 1996 <i>Paper</i>	1996– 1997 <i>Paper</i>	1997– 1998 <i>Paper</i>	1998– 1999 <i>Paper</i>	1999– 2000 <i>Paper</i>	2000– 2001 <i>On- Line</i>	2001– 2002 <i>On- Line</i>	2002– 2003 <i>On- Line</i>	2003– 2004 <i>On- Line</i>	2004– 2005 <i>On- Line</i>	2005– 2006 <i>On- Line</i>	2006– 2007 <i>On- Line</i>	2007– 2008 <i>On- Line</i>	2008– 2009 <i>On- Line</i>
IC															
4YR-AY										X	X	X	X	X	X
4YR- Program										X	X	X	X	X	X
2YR-AY	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X
2YR- Program										X	X	X	X	X	X
<2YR-AY										X	X	X	X	*	X
<2YR- Progr.										X	X	X	X	*	X
Fall Enroll- ment (EF)	EF1 EF2	EF1 EF2	EF1 EF2	EF1 EF2	EF1 EF2	EF1 EF2	4YR ¹⁷ 2YR ¹⁴	4YR *	4YR <4YR	4YR *	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR *	4YR <4YR
12 - month Enroll- ment (E12)	Part E of IC	Part E of IC	Part E of IC	Part E of IC	Part E of IC	Part E of IC	Part D of EF	Part D of EF	Part E,F of EF	Part E,F of EF	Part E,F of EF	Part E,F of EF	Part E,F of EF	E12 4 YR *	E12 4 YR <4YR
Com- pletions (C)	C1 C2 NA	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C	NA NA C

¹⁷ Reduced in 2000–01 due to insufficient funding for IPEDS.

Survey	1994– 1995 <i>Paper</i>	1995– 1996 <i>Paper</i>	1996– 1997 <i>Paper</i>	1997– 1998 <i>Paper</i>	1998– 1999 <i>Paper</i>	1999– 2000 <i>Paper</i>	2000– 2001 <i>On- Line</i>	2001– 2002 <i>On- Line</i>	2002– 2003 <i>On- Line</i>	2003– 2004 <i>On- Line</i>	2004– 2005 <i>On- Line</i>	2005– 2006 <i>On- Line</i>	2006– 2007 <i>On- Line</i>	2007– 2008 <i>On- Line</i>	2008– 2009 <i>On- Line</i>
Finance (F)															
F-1 (Public)	*	*	*	X	X	X (F1)		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
F-1A (Private)															
F1-A (Priv. NFP)	X	X	X	X	X	X (F2)		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
F1-A (Priv. FP)						X (F3)		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
F-Pub. GASB							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	F- GASB
F-Pub. FASB							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	F- FASB
F—Priv. NFP							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Priv. NFP
F—Priv. FP							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Pub. F- Priv. FP
Consoli- dated Survey (CN)	CN CN-F (Part D of CN)	CN CN-F (Part D of CN)	CN CN-F (<i>paper copy</i>)	CN CN-F	CN CN-F	CN CN-F	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Graduation Rates Survey (GRS)				GRS1 GRS2 GRS3	GRS1 GRS2 GRS3	GRS1 GRS2 GRS3	GRS ² 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR
Supple- mental Graduation Rates (GRS-S)						GRS-S -1S *	* *	* *	* *	* *	* *	* *	* *	GRS-S 4YR 2YR	GRS-S 4YR 2YR

Survey	1994– 1995 <i>Paper</i>	1995– 1996 <i>Paper</i>	1996– 1997 <i>Paper</i>	1997– 1998 <i>Paper</i>	1998– 1999 <i>Paper</i>	1999– 2000 <i>Paper</i>	2000– 2001 <i>On- Line</i>	2001– 2002 <i>On- Line</i>	2002– 2003 <i>On- Line</i>	2003– 2004 <i>On- Line</i>	2004– 2005 <i>On- Line</i>	2005– 2006 <i>On- Line</i>	2006– 2007 <i>On- Line</i>	2007– 2008 <i>On- Line</i>	2008– 2009 <i>On- Line</i>
Institution Prices and Student Financial Aid (IPSFA)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IPSFA (<i>Paper copy</i>)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Student Financial Aid (SFA)															
–Pub. AY							X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
–Priv. AY	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	SFA	X
–Program							X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
2009 Spring Supple- mental SS09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	SS09 4YR <4YR
Human Resources (HR)¹⁸												X	X	X	X

¹⁸ Human Resources component was formed in 2005–06 by merging Employees by Assigned Position (EAP) component, which was introduced in 2001–02, with the Salaries (first conducted in 1987–88 and then again in 1989–90; it has been conducted annually since 1990–91) and Staff survey (was collected biennially since 1987–88) components.

Survey	2009–2010 <i>On-Line</i>	2010–2011 <i>On-Line</i>	2011–2012 <i>On-Line</i>	2012–2013 <i>On-Line</i>	2013–2014 <i>On-Line</i>	2014–2015 <i>On-Line</i>	2015–2016 <i>On-Line</i>	2016–2017 <i>On-Line</i>
12 Month Enrollment (E12)	E12	E12	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR
Completions (C)	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
Finance (F)								
F- Public DGIs GASB	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
F- Private DGIs (NFP) FASB	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
F- Private DGIs (FP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
F- NonDGIs Public GASB	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
F- NonDGIs Private (NFP) FASB	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
F- NonDGIs Private (FP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Consolidated Survey (CN)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Graduation Rates Survey (GRS)	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR	GRS 4YR 2YR <2YR
Supplemental Graduation Rates (GRS-S)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Institution Prices and Student Financial Aid (IPSFA)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Student Financial Aid (SFA)								
–Pub. AY	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
–Priv. AY	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
–Program	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2009 Spring Supplemental SS09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Survey	2009–2010 <i>On-Line</i>	2010–2011 <i>On-Line</i>	2011–2012 <i>On-Line</i>	2012–2013 <i>On-Line</i>	2013–2014 <i>On-Line</i>	2014–2015 <i>On-Line</i>	2015–2016 <i>On-Line</i>	2016–2017 <i>On-Line</i>
Institutional Characteristics (IC)								
–4YR-AY	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
–4YR-Program	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
–2YR-AY	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
–2YR-Program	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
–<2YR-AY	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
–<2YR-Progr.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fall Enrollment (EF)	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR	4YR <4YR
Admissions (ADM)						ADM	ADM	ADM
Academic Libraries (AL)						AL	AL	AL
Human Resources (HR)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outcome Measures (OM)							OM	OM